FEDERATIVE REPUBLIC OF BRAZIL

FEASIBILITY REPORT

THE PRAIA MOLE PORT CONSTRUCTION PROJECT

ON

VOL I

10

NOVEMBER, 1977

JAPAN INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION AGENCY



| | | | | | (Unit: in | n Cr\$ 1,000 | | |
|------------------------------|--------|-----------|--------|-------------|-----------|--------------|--|--|
| Facilities | | lst stage | | Master plan | | | | |
| • 0012200 | Slab | Coal | 011 | Slab | Coal | 011 | | |
| Breakwaters | 16,570 | 19,630 | 14,630 | 20,580 | 17,850 | 12,400 | | |
| Dredging | 14,400 | 10,510 | 2,000 | 15,020 | 10,230 | 1,670 | | |
| Reclamation | 5,170 | 6,110 | 110 | 5,170 | 6,110 | 110 | | |
| Subtotal | 36,140 | 36,250 | 16,740 | 40,770 | 34,190 | 14,180 | | |
| Mooring facilities | 11,380 | 4,180 | 1,160 | 14,840 | 7,850 | 1,110 | | |
| Revetment | 2,410 | 2,410 | 500 | 2,560 | 2,360 | 400 | | |
| Other facilities | 8,970 | 6,270 | 1,770 | 11,290 | 7,160 | 1,900 | | |
| Cargo handling facilities | 13,020 | 18,810 | _ | 21,670 | 29,950 | - | | |
| Subtotal | 35,780 | 31,670 | 3,430 | 50,360 | 47,320 | 3,410 | | |
| Total | 71,920 | 67,920 | 20,170 | 91,130 | 81,510 | 17,590 | | |

Table 14.3.5 Allocation of the interest payable

~ *F*

| (Unit: | in | Cr\$ | 1,000) |
|--------|----|------|--------|
| | _ | | |



.

£

.

FEDERATIVE REPUBLIC OF BRAZIL

-

.

FEASIBILITY REPORT ON THE PRAIA MOLE PORT CONSTRUCTION PROJECT

VOL. I

LIBRARY

NOVEMBER, 1977

.

v

JAPAN INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION AGENCY

.

.

ERRATA

Feasibility Report on the Praia Mole Port Construction Project

| | | (Note: * Shows the line | from below) |
|--------|---------------|---|---------------------------------|
| Page | Line | For | Read |
| (Conc | lusions and r | recommendations) | |
| i | 15 | Atalantic | Atlantic |
| v | 6 | whereever | wherever |
| · | 1* | ateel | steel |
| /i | 7* | spec | spect |
| /111 | Note | means | meant |
| kii | 2* | sucy | such |
| (Summa | | | |
| 3 | 1 | and schedule | and construction schedule |
| (2) | 7* | state | State |
| (5) | 10* | coal for | coal and petroleum products for |
| | 1029* | and petroleum products for | (to be deleted) |
| (8) | Table 2 | DET | DWT |
| (10) | 5 | isset | is set |
| 14) | 4* | crowan | crown |
| 18) | 8* | brabbing | grabbing |
| 19) | 2 | onth | on the |
| 22) | 1 | method | methods |
| | 11 | It | If |
| | 11 | is started | work is started |
| { | 8* | at (10) | at 20 (10) |
| 25) | 5 | wmount | amount |
| 26) | 15 | methods | methods, |
| | 13* | Port, and | Port and |
| 27) | 9* | lenger | longer |
| 29) | 3 | harbour | harbours |
| 30) | | Found | Fund |
| | - | found | fund |
| | 3* | task | tasks |
| 31) | 8 | beause | because |
| 33) | 12* | renumeration | remuneration |
| 33) | 11* | renumeration | remuneration |
| 35) | 4* | returns | return |
| 36) | 11* | Clab | Slab |
| 38) | 5 | In | lf |
| 39) | 6* | income | income and |
| 40) | Table 8 | w/o dividend of 100%) | w/o dividend, 10% of the total |
| | | , | investment excluding subsidy is |
| | | | takan an annual and |

taken as an annual cost

and

dividend

are as shown

(1)

1

٠

10*

5*

1*

an

divided

as shown

| (41) (43)Table 9, b-Q 1177.2 oncy67.2 only(43)11rately abutabut34abutabut35abutabut(44)14to to(44)15to to(44)19SIDERUGICA pushed, 10SIDERUGICA pushed19SIDERUGICA pushed, 17410pushed, pushed, 174National Variantian35USININAS, USININAS, 1535USININAS, USININAS, 1612Path at cransport Paid a cange13cert cange147159416cange cange17Percto Portocellying Baixo de cange18ref rest cange19Fig. 2.3.1 Baixo de cange201012Fortocellying Baixo de cange21Fig. 2.3.6.57 P3.32224 waves waves2313 called are cange24 cangewaves wave waves25P3 P3.326 c324 P3.326 c324 P4.027 c4 c4 c4 p1.028 c4 c5 c4 cange29 c4 c520Gross Cross Cross Cross21 c4 c5 c5 c5 c5 c522 c4 c4 c4 c4 c4 c4 c4 c4 c4 c4 c4 c4 c4 c4 c5 c4 c5 c529 c5 c | Page | Line | For | Read |
|--|-------|-------------|--------------|---------------------------------------|
| (43)Inf 1oncyonly114ratelyrately114ratelyabout14ratelyrately14ratelyrately1411005Conclusion1111005Conclusion1111005Conclusion1111005Conclusion1111005Conclusion1111005Conclusion1111005Conclusion1111005Conclusion1111005Conclusion1111005Conclusion1111005Conclusion1111005Consellar1111005Consellar1111005Consellar111111Consellar111111Consellar111111Consellar111111Consellar111111Consellar111111Consellar111111Consellar111111Consellar111111Consellar111100rect111PattocellyingPortocel lying111PortocellyingPortocel lying112PortocellyingPortocel lying113calcd arecalcare114calcarecalcare115115stalca de116calcarecalcare117stalca de118Portocellying129File | (41) | Table 9 b_0 | 77_2 | 67.2 |
| 114 3Arately about to torately about to do(44)14to toto do(Contents)(ConclusionConclusion -(Chapter 1)(Conclusion)Conclusion19SIDERUGICA pushed, 174SIDERURGICA pushed pushed pushed35USIMINAS, posnellar 6212Paid a transport paid a transportDirector Minister712 Faid a transportPaid a paid a transport1394 ParectoPortocel lying Baixo de2010 12 Fig. 2.3.1 Baixo dePortocel lying Baixo do21Fig. 2.3.1 Baixo deBaixo do2313 Called are called canga are (to be delated)2464 CangaConsellar (to be delated)25Fig. 2.3.5,57 P.3.573,926 Called are called are table 2.4.1Higher highest highest table 2.4.12710 CrossCross Cross28 Calle 2.4.1Ive-stockIvestock Cross29 S S CossCross CrossCrosso Cross29 S S CoYard unloader yard unloader yard unloader yard yardYard unloader yard yard yard unloader yard yard yard14 Counce7Title Const CrossSilo Cross2010 Cross10 CrossSilo Cross2111 CounceSilo CrossSilo Cross22 S S S S S S <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> | | | | |
| 3^{*} abutabout (day) $to to$ $to do$ $(Concreates)$ $(Concreates)$ $Conclusion$ 1110°5 $Conclusion$ $Conclusion$ 19SIDERUGICASIDERUGICA19SIDERUGICASubset19Siderus $Conclusion$ 19Siderus $Conclusion$ 19Siderus $Conclusion$ 19Siderus $Conclusion$ 19Siderus $Conclusion$ 19Counsellar $Counsellor$ 59Counsellar $Counsellor$ 62jointedJoined712"Paid a transportPaid a159"DerectoDirector8"MinisterMinistry(Chapter 2)CounsellarCounselled cong are2010rectreef139Director14cong areCalled are15it selfitself16traciftracif17PileSiderus18Table 2.3.6.5"79.319Directionsdirection of19Directionsdirection of19StilleStille10Table 2.4.1Ive=stock11ItivestockIivestock10StilleStille10StilleStille111Stilleshiploader storage,112StilleStil | (43) | | | |
| Concents)11110*5Conclusion11110pushed,19SIDERUGICA19SIDERUGICA110pushed,17*NationalNacional35USININAS,18Counsellar62jointed712*Paid a transport9*Derecto8*Minister10reet201012Portocellying13called are21Fig. 2.3.122132313241425Fig. 2.3.23aciled are261515it self16aves2773.928aves292441641591itertions164159271ite-stock281ite-stock29441641591ite-stock16Table 2.4.18*1ite-stock17Table 2.4.18*1ite-stock10Table 2.4.711Fig. 2.500 T/H10142.500 T/H10510,011471151*1161*117111511811911471151*116116 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> | | | | |
| III $10^{\circ}5$ ConclusionConclusion -(Chapter I)9SIDERUGTCASIDERUGTCApushed19pushed,pushed10pushed,pushed35USIMINAS,USIMINAS'62jointedjoined712*Paid a transportPaid a159*DerectoDirector8*MinisterMinistry(Chapter 2)rectreef2010rectreef13called arecalled are14canga(to be deleted)15it selfitself16taselftiself17ligherhighest161fiself17saixo do73.9202*waves23araise24picetonsdirection of15it selfitself25Fig. 2.3.6,5*79.3262*waves4164159639*Directions645live-stock7tike-stocklivestock8*live-stocklivestock8*live-stocklivestock9gard,gard9gard,gard9gard,gard9gard,gard9gard,gard9gard,gard9gard,gard9gard,ga | (44) | 1* | to to | to do |
| III $10^{\circ}5$ ConclusionConclusion -(Chapter I)9SIDERUGTCASIDERUGTCApushed19pushed,pushed10pushed,pushed35USIMINAS,USIMINAS'62jointedjoined712*Paid a transportPaid a159*DerectoDirector8*MinisterMinistry(Chapter 2)rectreef2010rectreef13called arecalled are14canga(to be deleted)15it selfitself16taselftiself17ligherhighest161fiself17saixo do73.9202*waves23araise24picetonsdirection of15it selfitself25Fig. 2.3.6,5*79.3262*waves4164159639*Directions645live-stock7tike-stocklivestock8*live-stocklivestock8*live-stocklivestock9gard,gard9gard,gard9gard,gard9gard,gard9gard,gard9gard,gard9gard,gard9gard,ga | | tents) | | |
| 19SIDERNGICA SIDERNGICA 10SIDERNGICA pushed | | | Conclusion | Conclusion - |
| 10pushed,pushed17*NationalNacional35USININAS,USININAS'62jointedJoined712*Paid a transportPaid a139*DerectoDirector8*MinisterMinistry(Chapter 2)rectreef2010rector139*Derecto14cangacalled are159*Derector1615it self1715alixo de18realbaixo do2115it self15it selfitself1679.373.9262*waves27birectionsdirection of8416415911ve-stocklivestock851ive-stocklivestock86Table 2.4.1nuloader storage, y ard98Table 2.4.7RFFA770.3Yard98Table 2.5.1FFA99yard, yard,yard910Silo,Silo10Silo,Silo11214cround113milla1147115mills11611811611811716,000 //li118311914120151311514161516< | (Cha | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| 17^{*} NationalNacional35USIMINAS,USIMINAS'62jointedJoined712*Paid a transportPaid a9*DerectoDirector8*MinisterMinistry(Chapter 2)10rect2010rect12PortocellyingPortocel lying2112Portocellying2313called are14canga(to be deleted)15it selfitself162.3.2Baixo do73.9waveswave639*Directions6415911/estock73.9waveswave639*Directions6415911/estock73.9wavesWaves659*Directions6610e-stock11/vestock70NouaNova71YCOYCES72TitleManufactured73NouaNova740Silo75100Silo,769yard,77yard78Table 2.4.778Silo of74Noua751007Table 2.4.77Noua7697410751076510769771076510 <td< td=""><td>1</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<> | 1 | | | |
| 359USIMINAS, CounsellarUSIMINAS' Counsellar62jointedjoined712*Paid a transportPaid a159*DerectoDirector8*MinisterMinistry(Chapter 2)10reat2010reat21Fig. 2.3.1Baixo do2213called are14canga(to be delted)15it selfitself162.3.65*79.373.9waveswave639*Directions64164159841ive-stock1ivestock867able 2.4.1itself878*1ive-stock867able 2.4.1manufactured878*1ive-stock88Table 2.4.7RFA89Table 2.4.7RFA89Table 2.4.7RFA89Table 2.5.1RFA90sard,sito91table 2.5.1RFA93sito,Sito94sito,sito95*0sito,96sito,sito97Nouayard98table 2.4.7RFA99sito,Sito10sito,Sito1147mills7table 3.1.37mills12fit 2.50013habour147 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>• •</td><td>-</td></t<> | | | • • | - |
| 59Counsellar jointed jointed jointedCounsellor jointed jointed139*Paid a transport DerectoPaid a Director2012*Paid a transport DerectoDirector2010reef PortocellyingPortocel lying Baixo do21Fig. 2.3.1 13Baixo de called are called are t t selfBaixo do2313called are called canga are (to be deleted)called canga are (to be deleted)25Fig. 2.3.2 baixo deBaixo do25Fig. 2.3.2 baixo deBaixo do48Table 2.3.6,54 f79.373.943Table 2.3.6,54 f79.373.944figher bigesthighest bigest539*Directions bigestdirection of bigest645live-stocklivestock ck78*live-stocklivestock ck97Noua vFCO gNova vFCB stiloNova vard stilo98Table 2.4.7 facilities,2 gyard, yard, yard, unloader storage, yard stiloshiploader storage, yard stilo10Silo, stiloSilo stiloSilo stilo1147mills millsmills are crand1147mills millsmills are crand11470.050.031143habour toolo1214fround crande13habourharkour | | | | |
| 62joinedjoined712#Paid a transportPaid a9#DerectoBirector8#MinisterMinistry2010reetreef12PortocellyingPortocel lying21Fig. 2.3.1Baixo de2313called arecalled canga are14canga(to be deleted)15it selfitself25Fig. 2.3.2Baixo de84Table 2.3.6,5#Poiso639*Directions649*Directions659*Directions845live-stock851ive-stocklivestock86Table 2.4.1Koback878*livestock97NouaNova98Table 2.4.7RFFA89Table 2.4.7RFFA98Table 2.4.7RFFA99yard,yard91unloader yard,yard92yard,yard93table 2.4.7RFFA945stiploader storage,95yard,Silo96yard,yard9103*v10,00093*yard,94yard,95yard,96yard,97moder yard,98table 2.4.799yard,903*910fils93yard, <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>-</td><td></td></td<> | | | - | |
| 712# \tilde{P} id a transport P id a159#DerectoDirector8#MinisterMinistry(Chapter 2)reetreef12PortocellyingPortocel lying2313called arecalled canga are14canga(to be deleted)15it selfitself15it selfmitself24Fig. 2.3.1Baixo de25Fig. 2.3.2Baixo de262*waves27waveswave619#Directions622*waves639#Directions645live-stock710rees78*live-stock97NouaNova98Table 2.4.798Table 2.4.798Table 2.4.799yard,91racinge, yard,93shiploader storage, yard,941095597minder yard,98Table 2.4.799yard,91shiploader storage, yard911410silo,1142,500 T/H1514160.031044105silo1147114711471147114711471147114 <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<> | | | | |
| 159# 8#Derecto MinisterDirector Ministry2010reetreef2012Portocellying Baixo de called are 13Portocel lying Baixo do called are called canga are (to be delated) itself21Fig. 2.3.1 15Baixo de canga 15Baixo do Baixo do Baixo do diself25Fig. 2.3.2 48 78.2Baixo de Baixo do directionsBaixo do direction of higher highest 159333 41gherhigher highest 164highest 1594164 4159845 4live-stocklivestock Gross VFC097Nowa VFC0Nova VFC0Nova VFC898 45 4Shiploader, storage yard 10Silo 410Silo 4Silo 411FFSASilo 410Silo 4Silo 4117 7 7 7Silo 4114 47 7 7mills 4114 47 7 4 4 40.03 4114 47 7 7 7mills 7 4 4 4114 47 7 7 7mills 7 7 7 7114 47 7 7 7 7 7mills 7 <b< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>-</td></b<> | | | | - |
| δ^{\pm} MinisterMinistry(Chapter 2)10rectreef12PortocellyingPortocel lying21Fig. 2.3.1Baixo de2313called arecalled canga are14canga(to be delated)15it selfitself24Table 2.3.6,5*79.373.925Fig. 2.3.2Baixo deBaixo do262*waveswave639*Directionsdirection of833higherhighest4164159845live-stocklivestock851ive-stocklivestock86Table 2.4.1manufactured878*live-stocklivestock97NowaNova98Table 2.4.7RFFA98Table 2.4.7RFFA98Table 2.4.7RFFA99yard,yard10Silo,Silo117siloder storage,9yard,yard103ilo,Silo1147mills70.000~100,00011477mills70.050.0470.050.04 | | | | |
| (Chapter 2)2010reetreef12PortocellyingPortocel lying21Fig. 2.3.1Baixo deBaixo do2313called arecalled canga are14canga(to be delated)15it selfBaixo do79.373.9Yave62 2^{4} wavesWave63 9^{4} Directionsdirection of833higherhighest4164159845live-stocklivestock86Table 2.4.1Krocklivestock8784live-stocklivestock9271tleManufacturedmanufactured95*10GrossGrossGrosso97NouaNovaVFCD98Table 2.4.7RFFARFFSA107Table 2.4.7RFFARFFSA107Table 2.4.7grid,yard99yard,yardyard10Silo,Silo11Facilitics,2yard,99yard,yard110Silo,Silo1147mills115millsmills are1147mills1147mills1147mills11470.051143habour11511163habour1163habour< | 12 | | | |
| 2010rectreef12PortocellyingPortocel lying21Fig. 2.3.1Baixo de2313called are14canga(to be deleted)15it selfitself25Fig. 2.3.2Baixo de48Table 2.3.6,5*79.362 2^* waves63 9^* Directions645lifeer63 9^* Directions645livestock659*livestock6612*five-stock78*live-stock78*livestock97NouaNova98Table 2.4.798Table 2.4.798Table 2.5.198Table 2.5.199yard,903*910Silo,10Silo,1147103*103*1011*114711471147114712131441451591501617181919101011411412131451461461591501617 <tr< td=""><td>TChe</td><td>-</td><td>MINISCEL</td><td>MINISCRY</td></tr<> | TChe | - | MINISCEL | MINISCRY |
| 12PortocellyingPortocel lying21Fig. 2.3.1Baixo deBaixo do2313called arecalled canga are14canga(to be deleted)15it selfitself25Fig. 2.3.2Baixo deBaixo do48Table 2.3.6,5%79.373.962 2^* waveswave63 9^* Directionsdirection of6416415971ive-stock1ivestock7Table 2.4.1(to be replaced with the one attached herewith)8451ive-stock1ivestock78*live-stocklivestock95*10GrossGrosso97NouaNovaNova98Table 2.4.7KFFAKFFSA107Table 2.5.1FFFAKFFSA9yard,yardunloader, yard10Silo,SiloSilo1147Table 2.4.7mills1147Table 3.1.3croud1147millsmills are1147millsmills are1147millsmills are1147millsmills are1147millsmills are1147millsmills are1147millsmills are1147millsmills are11471abourbabour1153 | | | reet | reef |
| 21Fig. 2.3.1Baixo de called are canga 15Baixo de called are called are called are called canga are (to be deleted)25Fig. 2.3.2Baixo de t selfBaixo do26 2^* Baixo de stavo deBaixo do33 3 higher 164highest4164159845live-stocklivestock6670.3rosso73.9rossodirection of direction of845live-stocklivestock86Table 2.4.1rosso878*live-stocklivestock87Table 2.4.1RFFA88live-stocklivestock91WFCOVFCB94yard,yard95yard,yard107Table 2.4.7RFFA88shiploader yard,yard99yard,yard100Silo,Silo1147mills99yard,yard1147mills1147mills1147mills11470.051143habour1143habour1143habour1143habour1143habour1143habour114311511151116311711181 | 20 | | | 4 |
| 2313 14called are cangacalled canga are (to be delated)15it selfitself25Fig 2.3.2Baixo de48Table 2.3.6.5*79.373.973.962 2^{\star} waves639^{\star}Directions6415971647164716471008*1ive-stock71ivestock71ive-stock7Manufactured7Manufactured7NouaVFC0VFC07NouaVFC0VFC88*1able 2.4.77RFFA7Yard,10Silo,11Facilities,29yard,10Silo,117101214770.00010411111214771147114711471147114711511471151147115115116117118118119114121415151616< | 21 | | | |
| 14canga(to be deleted)15it selfitself15it selfitself1615it self171710181641591810101910101010101010101111101111101112111311141115111511161117111811191211141515151516131715181519111912111415151515161316101715 | | _ | | |
| 15it selfitself25Fig 2.3.2Baixo deBaixo do7379.373.962 2^* waveswave639*Directionsdirection of833higherhighest4164159845live-stocklivestock6579.3restockit self845live-stocklivestock86Table 2.4.1GrossGrosso878*live-stocklivestock92TitleManufacturedmanufactured95*10GrossGrosso97NouaNova98Table 2.4.7RFFARFFSA107Table 2.5.1yard,yard98shiploader storage,shiploader, storage9yard,yardsilo10Silo,Silo1147mills10silo,Grand1121*Cround1147mills1147mills1147mills1147habour1143habour1141115115114311431143115115114311511511431151151143115115115115115 <td>23</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> | 23 | | | |
| 25Fig 2.3.2Baixo deBaixo do48Table 2.3.6,5*79.373.962 2^{*} waveswave63 9^{*} Directionsdirection of833higherhighest4164159845live-stocklivestock87 8^{*} live-stocklivestock92TitleManufacturedmanufactured95*0GrossGrosso97NouaNova98Table 2.4.7RFFA98Table 2.4.7RFFA99yard,yard107Table 2.5.1unloader yard,9yard,shiploader, storage,9yard,Silo,100Silo,Silo1121*2,500 T/H121*Ground1147mills70.050.0470.050.0470.050.0470.050.0470.050.04 | | | | |
| 48Table 2.3.6,5*79.373.962 $2^{#}$ waveswave63 $9^{#}$ Directionsdirection of633higherhighest4164159845live-stocklivestock7able 2.4.1(cobe replaced with the one attached herewith)878*live-stocklivestock92TitleManufactured Grossmanufactured95*10GrossGrosso97NouaNova98Table 2.4.7RFFA107Table 2.5.1FrefA98Table 2.5.1yard, unloader yard, 109410shiploader storage, yard, 10shiploader storage, yard, yard109 3^{*} $\sim 10,000$ $\sim 100,000$ 1104enterance croundentrance crand1147 Table 3.1.3mills1147 Table 3.1.30.04 0.031147 Table 3.1.30.04 0.031143 habourhabour1143 tota steel, 60.04 0.0311513 tota steel, 60.04 0.031163 habourhabour1263nabour | 25 | | | |
| 62 $2*$ waveswave63 9^{\pm} Directionsdirection of833higherhighest4164159845live-stocklivestock86Table 2.4.1(to be replaced with the one attached herewith)87 8^{\pm} live-stocklivestock92TitleManufactured WrComanufactured Gross97NouaNova98Table 2.4.7RFFA84unloader yard, unloader storage, yard,yard silo98Table 2.4.7RFFA99Table 2.5.1yard, unloader storage, yard,910Silo,Silo1142,500 T/H16,000 T/H v 10,000104enterance entrance1121*Ground Chapter 3)1147 table 3.1.3 Crude steel, 60.04 0.050.050.040.03 0.040.050.040.03 0.04101habour1613 habourharbour1963 crude steel, 60.04 0.05197198 crude steel, 60.04 0.051983 crude steel, 60.04 0.041983 crude steel, 60.04 0.051983 crude steel, 60.04 0.051983 crude steel, 61 0.04 0.051983 crude steel, 61 0.04 0.051993 crude steel, 61 0.04 <br< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></br<> | | | | |
| 639*Directionsdirection of833higherhighest4164159845live-stocklivestock86Table 2.4.1(to be replaced with the one attached herewith)878*live-stocklivestock92TitleManufacturedmanufactured95*10GrossGrosso97NouaNova98Table 2.4.7RFFA7RFFARFFSA107Table 2.5.1yard,9yard,yard10Silo,Silo1142,500 T/H16,000 T/H1093*\10,0001104enterance1121*Ground1147mills70.050.0370.050.041143habour1143habour1143habour1143habour11431143114311431143114311431143114311431143114131143114311431151011631171181181181191101110 <td>1 1</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> | 1 1 | | | |
| 833higher 164highest 159845live-stocklivestock86Table 2.4.1live-stock(to be replaced with the one attached herewith)87 8^* live-stocklivestock92TitleManufacturedmanufactured95 40 GrossGrosso97NouaNova98Table 2.4.7RFFARFFSA107Table 2.5.1Facilities,2yard,98Table 2.5.1yard,yard98S and 6shiploader yard,shiploader, storage9yard,yardunloader, yard10Silo,Silo1*10Silo,Silo114 7 mills109 3^* $\sim 10,000$ 1104enterance1121*GroundChapter 3)0.050.03Chapter 4)0.050.04113habourharbour12451013habourharbour | 63 | 9≭ | Directions | |
| 4 164 159 845 $1ive-stock$ $1ivestock$ 86Table 2.4.1 $ive-stock$ $(to be replaced with the one attached herewith)$ 87 $8*$ $1ive-stock$ $1ivestock$ 92TitleManufacturedmanufactured95 $•10$ GrossGrosso97NouaNova98Table 2.4.7RFFA7Table 2.5.1Facilities,298Table 2.5.1yard,99yard,yard910Silo,Silo101Silo,Silo112 1^{\pm} $2,500$ T/H103Silo,Silo114 7 mills7 7 0.05 7 0.05 0.04 7 0.05 0.04 7 0.05 0.04 7 0.05 0.04 7 0.05 0.04 7 10 10 114 3 habour 7 0.05 0.04 7 0.05 0.04 7 0.05 0.04 7 0.05 0.04 7 10 10 10 3 10 114 7 7 0.05 0.04 7 0.05 0.04 7 0.05 0.04 7 0.05 0.04 7 0.05 0.04 7 0.05 0.04 7 10 10 < | 83 | 3 | higher | |
| 86 Table 2.4.1 (to be replaced with the one attached herewith) 87 8* live-stock livestock 92 Title Manufactured manufactured 95 *10 Gross Gross Grosso 97 Noua Nova Nova 98 Table 2.4.7 RFFA RFFSA 107 Table 2.5.1 Facilities,2 yard, yard 108 shiploader yard, unloader, yard shiploader, storage 9 yard, yard yard 100 Silo, Silo Silo 112 1* 2,500 T/H 16,000 T/H 100,000 110 4 enterance entrance entrance 112 1* Ground Grand Grand (Chapter 3) 0.05 0.04 0.03 0.04 114 7 mills mills are 1.4 10 3 habour harbour 1.4 | | 4 | — | |
| 87 8* live-stock attached herewith) 92 Title Manufactured manufactured 95 *10 Gross Grosso 97 Noua Nova Nova 97 Noua Nova VFCB 98 Table 2.4.7 RFFA RFFSA 107 Table 2.5.1 Yard, yard 98 facilities,2 yard, yard 4 unloader yard, unloader, yard 5 and 6 shiploader storage, shiploader, storage 9 yard, yard 10 Silo, Silo 112 1* 2,500 T/H 16,000 T/H 109 3* v10,000 v100,000 110 4 enterance entrance 112 1* Ground Grand (Chapter 3) 0.05 0.04 0.03 114 7 mills mills are 7 0.05 0.04 0.04 7 0.05 0.04 0.04 7 0.05 0.04 0.04 7 0.05 0.04 0.04 7 0.05 0.04 0.04 <td>84</td> <td></td> <td>live-stock</td> <td>livestock</td> | 84 | | live-stock | livestock |
| 878*live-stocklivestock92TitleManufacturedmanufactured95*10GrossGrosso97NouaNova98Table 2.4.7RFFARFFSA107Table 2.5.1rable 2.5.1rable 2.5.1Facilities,2yard,yard4unloader yard,unloader, yard5and 6shiploader storage,shiploader, storage9yard,yard10Silo,Silo114716,000 T/H121*Cround1147millsTable 3.1.30.04Chapter 4)0.051013habour102-1147114711471147114711471147115116117118118119119111111111111112113114114115115116117118118119119119119119119119119119119119119119119119119119 <td>86</td> <td>Table 2.4.1</td> <td></td> <td>(to be replaced with the one</td> | 86 | Table 2.4.1 | | (to be replaced with the one |
| 92TitleManufacturedmanufactured95*10GrossGrosso97NouaNova98Table 2.4.7RFFAVFCB98Table 2.4.7RFFARFFSA107Table 2.5.1Facilities,2yard,98facilities,2yard,yard4unloader yard,unloader, yard5and 6shiploader storage,shiploader, storage9yard,yard10Silo,Silo1142,500 T/H16,000 T/H104enterance1121*Ground1147millsTable 3.1.30.04Chapter 3)0.0511431613161319631963 | | | | attached herewith) |
| 9540GrossGrosso97NouaNova98Table 2.4.7RFFAVFCB98Table 2.5.1RFFARFFSA107Table 2.5.1yardunloader, yard4unloader yard,unloader, yard5and 6shiploader storage,shiploader, storage9yard,yard10Silo,Silo1142,500 T/H16,000 T/H1093*\oldown 10,0001104enterance1121*Ground1147millsTable 3.1.3Crude steel, 60.050.040.0370.050.041613habour1963crul | 87 | 8* | live-stock | |
| 97Noua VFC0Nova VFCB98Table 2.4.7RFFARFFSA107Table 2.5.1 Facilities,2yard, unloader yard,yard unloader, yard69yard, yard,yard yard10Silo, Silo,Silo 1*10Silo, 1*Silo, 0000104 enterance trance1121* GroundGrand(Chapter 3)mills1147 7 0.05113habour (Chapter 4)1613 (Abour1963 (Chapter 5) | | Title | Manufactured | manufactured |
| 98 Table 2.4.7 VFC0 VFCB 98 Table 2.5.1 RFFA RFFSA 107 Table 2.5.1 yard, yard Facilities,2 yard, unloader yard, unloader, yard 5 and 6 shiploader storage, shiploader, storage yard 9 yard, yard yard 10 Silo, Silo Silo 14 2,500 T/H 16,000 T/H 10,000 10 4 enterance entrance 112 1* Ground Grand (Chapter 3) mills mills are 114 7 mills 0.03 7 0.05 0.04 0.03 7 0.05 0.04 0.04 (Chapter 4) - habour harbour 161 3 habour harbour | | 4 0 | Gross | Grosso |
| 98Table 2.4.7RFFARFFSA107Table 2.5.1yard,yardFacilities, 2yard,unloader, yard 4 unloader storage,shiploader, storage9yard,yard10Silo,Silo1*2,500 T/H16,000 T/H103* $\sim 10,000$ 104enterance1121*Ground1147millsTable 3.1.30.04Crude steel, 60.0470.05161317habour196320acal | 97 | | | |
| 107Table 2.5.1 Facilities,2 4 yard, unloader yard, shiploader, storage, yard 10 yard, shiploader, storage yard, 10 10Silo, 1^{\pm} Silo, 1^{\pm} Silo, 1^{\pm} 109 3^{\pm} $10,000$ $16,000$ 110 104 enterance franceentrance entrance Grand1147 Table 3.1.3 Crude steel, 6 7 mills1147 7 mills113 0.04 0.05 0.03 0.04 1143 habourhabour115 0.04 0.03 1163 1 117 0.05 118 0.04 0.03 1196 3 1 | | | | 1 |
| Facilities,2yard,yard4unloader yard,unloader, yard5 and 6shiploader storage,shiploader, storage9yard,yard10Silo,Silo1 $^{\pm}$ 2,500 T/H16,000 T/H109 3^{\pm} $\sim 10,000$ 1104enterance112 1^{\pm} GroundChapter 3)mills1147millsTable 3.1.30.04Crude steel, 60.0470.050.050.04161318habour19632arcl | | | RFFA | RFFSA |
| 4unloader yard,unloader, yard5 and 6shiploader storage,shiploader, storage9yard,yard10Silo,Silo 1^{\pm} 2,500 T/H16,000 T/H103* $\sim 10,000$ 1104enterance1121*GroundChapter 3)mills1147millsTable 3.1.30.04Crude steel, 60.0470.0516131963 | 107 | 1 | | |
| 5 and 6shiploader storage, yard, 10shiploader, storage yard, Silo, 11shiploader, storage yard Silo10Silo,Silo111 $^{\pm}$ 2,500 T/H 0,00016,000 T/H \sim 100,000104enterance entrance1121 $^{\pm}$ Ground(Chapter 3) $^{$ | | · · · · | | |
| 9 yard, yard 10 Silo, Silo 1* 2,500 T/H 16,000 T/H 109 3* $\sim 10,000$ $\sim 100,000$ 110 4 enterance entrance 112 1* Ground Grand (Chapter 3) | | | | |
| 10 Silo, Silo 1* 2,500 T/H 16,000 T/H 109 3* ~10,000 110 4 enterance entrance 112 1* Ground Grand (Chapter 3) 111s mills are 114 7 mills 0.03 7 0.05 0.04 (Chapter 4) | | | | |
| 1* 2,500 T/H 16,000 T/H 109 3* ~10,000 ~100,000 110 4 enterance entrance 112 1* Ground Grand (Chapter 3) | | - | • | |
| 109 3* ~10,000 ~100,000 110 4 enterance entrance 112 1* Ground Grand (Chapter 3) 114 7 mills 114 7 mills 0.03 7 0.05 0.04 0.03 (Chapter 4) | | | | |
| 110 4 enterance entrance 112 1* Ground Grand (Chapter 3) | 100 | - 1 | | |
| 112 1* Ground Grand (Chapter 3) | | - | - | ÷ |
| (Chapter 3) mills mills are 114 7 mills mills are Table 3.1.3 0.04 0.03 0.03 Crude steel.6 0.05 0.04 0.03 (Chapter 4) 0.05 0.04 0.04 161 3 habour harbour (Chapter 5) 196 3 orel | | - | | |
| 114 7 mills mills are Table 3.1.3 0.04 0.03 Crude steel, 6 0.04 0.03 7 0.05 0.04 (Chapter 4) 161 3 161 3 habour (Chapter 5) 196 3 | | - 1 | CL STHM | y yr ging |
| Table 3.1.3 0.04 Crude steel, 6 0.04 7 0.05 161 3 habour (Chapter 5) | | | mills | mills are |
| Crude steel, 6 0.04 0.03 7 0.05 0.04 (Chapter 4) | | | | millo dic |
| 7 0.05 0.04 (Chapter 4) | | i | 0.04 | 0.03 |
| (Chapter 4) 161 3 habour (Chapter 5) | | | | |
| 161 3 habour (Chapter 5) 196 3 | (Char | | | |
| (Chapter 5) | 161 | 3 | habour | harbour |
| 196 3 coal ore | | ter 5) | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| | 196 | 3 | coal | ore |
| | | | | |

| Page | Line | For | Read |
|----------------|----------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|
| | F .t. | | ore |
| | 5* | coal | domestic trade |
| 197 | 6 | domestic | domestic trade |
| 199 | 10 | domestic | |
| 202 | 5* | dischange | discharge |
| 204 | Table 5.4.1 | Piper | Pier |
| | (| Car | Wagon |
| 205 | Table 5.4.2 | | |
| | Remarks | per a berth | per berth |
| | | two berth | two berths |
| 206 | 11 | Table 5.4.6 (lst stage) | Table 5.4.5 (1st stage) |
| 208 | Table 5.4.5,1* | 1,841 | 1.841 |
| | | 1,744 | 1.744 |
| | | 1,711 | 1.711 |
| 209 | Table 5.4.6,1* | | 1.764 |
| 207 | | 1,740 | 1.740 |
| | | 1,738 | 1.738 |
| | | 1,738 | 1.739 |
| 201 | | | Reinforced |
| | Table 5.5.5,1 | Rainforced | I REINFOLCED |
| | pter 6) | Fig. 2.3.18 | Fig. 2.3.19 |
| 227 | 11 | - | |
| 235 | 16* | lending | bending |
| 237 | 4* | 2-3-2 | 2-3 |
| 260 | 5 | 6.2.23 | 6.2.14 |
| | 6 | 6.2.24 | 6.2.17 |
| | 8 | 6.2.14 | 6.2.15 |
| | | 6.2.16 | 6.2.18 |
| | 9 | 6.2.15 | 6.2.16 |
| 287 | 13 | large concrete | (to be deleted) |
| 303 | 1 (| meibod | method |
| | 879 | for the travelling direction | (to be deleted) |
| | | and at least 2.5 times as wide | (|
| 1 | | as the bucket width | |
| 331 | 1 | a a che bucket widen | an |
| 111 | 12* | | |
| 340 | 7 | and | any |
| 344 | 16* | Car | Wagon |
| ³⁴⁴ | | hweel | wheel |
| ļ | 12* | water | (to be deleted) |
| | 7* | is | are |
| 350 | 2 | 6.3.20 | 6.3.23 |
| 362 | 13 | Graffing | Grabbing |
| 365 | 8* | transformers | transformer |
| 366 | 4 and 10 | Apart | A part |
| 367 | Fig. 6.4.1 | plase | phase |
| | | car | wagon |
| [| [| sile | silo |
| 368 | Fig. 6.4.2 | plase | phase |
| | _ | Reelaimer | Reclaimer |
| [| ļ | car | wagon |
|] | | sile | silo |
| 1 | | barth & gard | berth and yard |
| | | athers | others |
| 369 | Fig. 6.4.2 | arii£19 | ocheis |
| 202 | | Paul motor | |
| | Columns: 2,3,4 | Feed system | Cable reel |
| | and 6 | | <u> </u> |
| | <u>ter 7)</u> | | |
| 388 | 9 | 2,320.764 | 2,320,764 |
| 389 | 5* | seems | seem |
| | | | |
| | | · · | |
| | | | |
| | | (iii) | • • • • |

| Clunter 8) 377 13^{\pm} may applied 400 $5^{+}4^{\pm}$ reclamated 400 $5^{+}4^{\pm}$ reclamated 401 $5^{+}4^{\pm}$ reclamated 411 3 First stage 411 3 Second stage 413 3 Second stage 414 8^{\pm} Car 415 12^{\pm} $(9,626)$ 415 12^{\pm} $(9,626)$ 413 3^{\pm} (8,599) 421 $3.$ $(8,599)$ 421 $3.$ $(8,599)$ 421 3.1 fendors $6.4.1$ stockerstacker 423 $6.4.1$ stocker 423 6.2 $1,432$ (Chapter 10) $20 < N < 30$ 425 13 list 434 3 435 realaiming 435 realaiming 435 realaiming 435 stocker 435 3^{\pm} 436 $2,300$ 2^{\pm} $20 < N < 30$ 24^{\pm} largs 3^{\pm} stocker 431 $2,300$ 2^{\pm} 3^{\pm} 435 3^{\pm} 436 3^{\pm} 437 5^{\pm} 438 3^{\pm} 50.71 7.1 7.1 7.2 7.1 7.42 7.1 7.42 7.1 7.42 7.1 7.2 7.1 7.2 7.1 7.4 | Page | Line | For | Read |
|--|------|----------------|---|-------------------|
| 397134may appliedmay be applied(Chapter 9)reclamatedreclamed4133Second stageLocal currency4133Second stageForeign currency414133Generative415 8^{+} CarWagon4131314(9,626)41414(9,626)(9,626)415124(9,626)(9,626)416134(9,626)(9,626)41714(9,626)(9,626)4213.1fendorsfenders6.4.1stockerstacker4213.1fendorsfenders6.4.1stockerstacker4226.21,432(Chapter 10)10,2.1423520 N 3042420 N 3020 < N < 30 | | | L <u></u> | |
| 400 5^{4} reclamatedreclamed(Chapter 9)First stageLocal currency411Second stageForeign currency413Second stageForeign currency414ASecond stage41512^4(9,626)(9,626)41512^4(9,626)(9,626)4193^4cargocargo is cargo i | | | may applied | may be applied |
| $ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$ | | | | |
| 411 413 and 415First stage Second stageLocal currency Foreign currency413 and 415 3^{*} Car (9,626)Vagon (9,626)419 415 3^{*} cargo (9,626)(9,626) (9,626)419 421 31 3^{*} cargo (8,599)421 421 421 3^{*} cargo (8,599)421 421 421 3^{*} sheets piles stocker $6,4.1$ 421 421 421stockerstacker (1,432)422 (Chapter 10) $6.4.3$ silesile431 422 423 6.2 $1,432$ (Chapter 10) 43410 $10 \cdot 2.1$ realating realating realating realating stocker434 43 43 434 3^{*} stocker $2,300$ reclafing storten revenent revenent (2nd stage slab)439 441 441 431 441 431 441 431 442 3^{*} stocker car car car car car car 3^{*} stocker443 45 45 461 462 7.1 47 47 $9,492$ 444 463 464 464 6.5 record discussions record discussions <br< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>L to b 2 to ma to the</td><td></td></br<> | | | L to b 2 to ma to the | |
| 413 413 4153Second stageForeign currency413 3 Car $Vagon$ $Vagon$ 415 12^{k} $(9,626)$ $(9,686)$ $(9,626)$ 416 3^{k} $cargo$ $cargo$ handling421 $3.$ $(6,599)$ $(6,599)$ 421 3.1 fendorsfenders $6.4.1$ stockerstackor 421 $6.4.3$ sile $6.4.3$ silesilo 422 6.2 $1,432$ $(Chapter 10)$ $10.1.1$ $10.2.1$ 423 6.2 $2,300$ 7 $7 > 300$ $reclaiming$ 427 5 $10.1.1$ $10.2.1$ $20 \times N = 30$ $20 < N < 30$ 434 3^{k} stocker 437 $7 = 10.2.3$ $reverment$ 438 7.1 7.300 $7 = 10.2.3$ $reverment$ 443 car $vagon$ 443 car $vagon$ 7.1 9.492 $(9,492)$ 443 $reverment$ $(2n stage slab) (2)$ $1anes$ $record of discussions$ $6.4.3$ car $vagon$ $6.4.3$ car car 7.1 9.492 </td <td></td> <td>)</td> <td>First stage</td> <td>Local currency</td> | |) | First stage | Local currency |
| and 3 Gar Vagon 413 RECLANATION (9,626) (9,626) 413 RECLANATION (9,626) (9,626) 413 acres cargo cargo handling 413 3.1 fendors sheets piles sheet piles 421 3.1 sheets piles stacker stacker 6.4.1 stocker stacker stacker 421 3.4 fendors stacker 6.4.1 stocker stacker stacker 421 6.2 1,432 (1,432) (Chapter 10) | | | | |
| 413 8^{\pm} Car $Kagon$ 413 $RECLAMATION$ $(9, 626)$ $(9, 626)$ $(9, 626)$ 415 12^{*} $(9, 626)$ $(29, 626)$ $(29, 626)$ 419 3^{*} $cargo$ $cargo$ handling 421 3.1 $fendors$ $fenders$ $6.4.1$ stocker $stacker$ $stagon$ and $6.4.3$ $sile$ $silo$ 423 6.2 $1,432$ $(1,432)$ (Chapter 10) $(2,300)$ $20 < N < 30$ 423 75 $10.1.1$ $10.2.1$ 423 $7aelaiming$ $reclaiming$ $reclaiming$ 3^{*} $cara$ $vagon$ $22 < 30$ 432 $5abcten$ $revetment$ $revetment$ 434 3 $shotten$ $revetment$ $revetment$ 434 3 $shotten$ $shotten$ $shotten$ 434 3 $shotten$ $shoten$ $shote$ | | > 3 | , i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i | |
| 413RECLANTION $(9, 626)$ $(9, 626)$ $(9, 626)$ 415 12^* $(9, 626)$ $(9, 626)$ $(9, 626)$ 4213. $(8, 599)$ $(8, 599)$ $(8, 599)$ 4213.1fendorsfenders6.4.1stockerstacker4216.4.3sile4226.21, 4324236.21, 432424110st425131ist426510, 1, 1427510, 1, 142820 N 3020 < N < 30 | 415 | J | | |
| 415 $12*$ $(9,626)$ $(9,626)$ 4213.1 $(8,599)$ $(8,599)$ 4213.1 $(8,599)$ $(8,599)$ 4213.1 $fendors$ $fenders$ 6.4.1 $stocker$ $stacker$ 6.4.1 $stocker$ $stacker$ 6.4.1 $stocker$ $stacker$ 6.4.1 $stocker$ $stacker$ 6.4.3 $sile$ $silo$ 423 6.2 $1,432$ (Charter 10) $(1,432)$ 425 6.2 $1,432$ (Charter 10) $2 < N 30$ 426 13 $1ist$ 10.1.1 $10.2.1$ 21 $2 > 0N 30$ 425 $7 > 10, 1.1$ 431 $2 < 20 N 30$ 432 $3 <$ $7 = taliming$ $7 = taliming$ $7 = taliming$ $8 + order entering$ $3 + stocker$ $a = stocker$ | | 8* | Car | Wagon |
| 419 3^* cargocargocargocargo(8,599)4213.1fendorsfendorsfenderssheet pilessheet piles3.1fendorsfendorsfendersstacker4213.1fendorsfendersstacker4226.4.3silesilo4234236.21,432(1,432)(Chapter 10)(1,432)(1,432)42513listlost427510.1.110.2.1431220 N 3020 < N < 30 | | RECLAMATION | | |
| 4213.1 $(8, 599)$ $(8, 599)$ 4213.1sheets pilessheet piles6.4.1stockerstackerand6.4.3sile4236.21.432(Chapter 10)(1,432)(Chapter 10)20 N 304251342613427510.1.110.2.142820 N 3020 N 3020 N 302120 N 3022realating434335Table 10.2.3710.3.17revetmentRevetment (2nd stage slab)4394*341args35rable 10.3.17revetment8revetment8shorten443stocker444carcarwagonsilesilo445car446file6.4.3car6.4.3car6.4.3car6.4.3car6.4.3car6.4.3car6.4.3car6.4.4car6.5file7.19.4929.4929.4929.49210car461File11.1.1improvement12carris13improvement14file15carris16file17relative | | | (9.626) | |
| 4213.1 and 4. 3.1 isSheet spiles fendorssheet piles fenders6.4.1stockerstacker421 4236.4.3sile4236.21.4324236.21.4324236.21.43242313list42513list427510.1.142810.2.3Turning basin Turning basin 2.3002,3307realalming revetment43435shorten435Table 10.3.17revetment (2nd stage slab)4394*441car443car444car445car7.19.4929.492(9,492)445car445car6.4.3car6.4.3car6.4.3car6.4.3car6.4.3car6.4.3car6.4.3car6.4.3car6.4.3car6.4.3car6.4.3car6.4.3car6.4.3car6.4.3car6.4.3car6.4.3car6.4.3car6.4.3car6.4.3car6.4.4forelusion161717improvement161717improvement17carris18imp | | - | | |
| 3.1fendorsfenders4216.4.1stockerstacker4216.4.3silesilo4236.21,432(1,432)(Chapter 10)(1,432)(1,432)(Chapter 10)10.1.110.2.14251311st10.2.1426132 20 N 3020 < N < 30 | | | · · | |
| 6.4.1stockerstacker421 and 4236.4.3silesilo4256.21,432 $(1,432)$ (Chapter 10)10.1.110.2.1427510.1.110.2.142810.2.320 $\times 30$ 42910.2.320 $\times 30$ 431220 N 304327able 10.2.32,3002*realatimingshorten4343shorten435Table 10.3.1revetmentRevetment (2nd stage slab)langs433stocker441car443car443sile444car445car7.19.492447TOTAL and Car4514.451sheets piles6.4.3record discussions6.4.3record discussions455110corlusion456717Impormation161717relative464717relative17relative4669*9*50.110cher10cher10cher10cher117relative4669*1461415catris16150.11710417been that18been that19751976 <td>421</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>· ·</td> | 421 | | | · · |
| | | | | |
| and 4236.4. Jsilesli(Chapter 10)(1,432)(Chapter 10)(1,432)(Chapter 10)10,1.1427510,1.110,2.1431220 N 3020 < N < 30 | 1.91 | 6.4.L | | |
| $\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $ | | 6/3 | | · · · |
| 423 6.2 $1,432$ $(1,432)$ (Chapter 10)114251311st10st427510.1.110.2.1431220 N 3020 < N < 30 | | U.4.J | 811C | 5110 |
| (Chapter 10) 425 131 ist1 ort 427 510.1.110.2.1 431 220 N 3020 < N < 30 | | ر د ک | 1 432 | (1, 432) |
| $\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$ | | | 49736 | (1,7 <i>36)</i> |
| $\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$ | | | 1ist | lost |
| $\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $ | | | | |
| Turnning basin 2^{*} realaiming shorten2,300 | 431 | | | |
| $\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$ | 432 | Table 10.2.3 | | |
| 434 4353 Table 10.3.1shorten revetment (2nd stage slab)shortened revetment (1) Revetment (2nd stage slab) (2) lanes stacker wagon wagon (9,492)4437.1 9.4929.4929.4924446.565.065.07.1 0.4929.49227.2 sheet piles record discussions car wagon conclusionSheet piles record of discussions wagon conclusion -451 451 451 451 451 451 45110 451 451 451Information improvement carris improvement carris improvement improvement tralative 456Information improvement (cobe deleted) others 501.1 501.4 451.4 451.4 451.4 451.4 451.4 451.4 451454 457 458 <b< td=""><td></td><td>Turnning basin</td><td>2,300</td><td>2,330</td></b<> | | Turnning basin | 2,300 | 2,330 |
| 435Table 10.3.1revetment Revetment (2nd stage slab)revetment (1) Revetment (2nd stage slab)4394*largs stockerlanes stacker441-carwagon443-carwagon444sile445sile7.19.492(9,492)447TOTAL and GRAND TOTAL6.550.1-65.04514.sheets piles6.3record discussionsrecord of discussions6.4.3carwagon4551Conclusion6.4.3carrissimprovement461Fig. 11.1.1Inpormation15carrisimprovement1647Improvement17relative(to be deleted)4667able 11.1.1Other678harbour4678harbour4689*been that1719751976 | | 2* | realaiming | reclaiming |
| 4394*Revetment (2nd stage slab)Revetment (2nd stage slab)4394*largsstockerstocker4413*stockerstocker443carwagon4443carwagon445carwagon7.19.492(9,492)447TOTAL and6.5GRAND TOTAL6.54514.sheets pilessheets piles6.3record discussions6.4.3car461Fig. 11.1.1Inprovementimprovement15carrisimporovementimprovement17relative7Table 11.1.101mer501.17501.17501.4608618171975101976 | | - | shorten | shortened |
| $\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $ | 435 | Table 10.3.1 | | |
| 3*stockerstacker441carwagon443carwagon4443carwagon4445carwagon445carwagon7.19.492(9,492)447TOTAL and GRAND TOTAL6.5447TOTAL of coal yard in '8227.24514.sheets piles6.3record discussions carrecord of discussions6.4.3carwagon4551ConclusionConclusionConclusion -(Chapter 11)Inprovement461Fig. 11.1.115carris improvement15carris improvement16Table 11.1.117relative466Table 11.1.1678 harbour4689* been that1*19751976 | | | | |
| 441carwagon443carwagon4443silesilo445carwagon445carwagon7.19.492(9,492)447TOTAL and(9,492)447TOTAL and6.5GRAND TOTAL6.565.0TOTAL of coal27.24514.sheets piles6.3record discussionsrecord of discussions6.4.3carwagon4551Conclusion6.4.3carwagon4551Inpormation461Fig. 11.1.1Inpormation15carriscarriesimprovementimprovement4647Improvement17relative(to be deleted)466Table 11.1.1Other466501.1501.4501.1501.4501.4501.4501.4501.44689*9*been that1*19751976 | 439 | | - | |
| 443 car wagon 445 sile silo 445 yagon (9,492) 447 TOTAL and (9,492) 447 TOTAL and (9,492) 447 TOTAL and (9,492) 447 TOTAL of coal 27.2 yard in '82 27.2 451 4. sheets piles 6.3 record discussions record of discussions 6.4.3 car wagon 455 1 Conclusion 6.4.3 car wagon 455 1 Conclusion 6.4.3 car wagon 461 Fig. 11.1.1 Inpormation 15 carris improvement 15 carris improvement 17 relative (to be deleted) 466 Table 11.1.1 Other 17 relative (to be deleted) 466 501.1 501.4 467 8 harbour 468 9* been that 14* 1975 1976 | | 3* | | |
| 445sile carsilo wagon (9,492)4477.19.492(9,492)447TOTAL and GRAND TOTAL TOTAL of coal yard in '826.565.04514.sheets pilessheet piles6.3record discussionsrecord of discussions6.4.3carwagon4551Conclusion461Fig. 11.1.1Inpormation15carrisimprovement15carrisimprovement17relative(to be deleted)46670.1501.170tal501.1501.44678harbour4689*been that1*19751976 | | | | |
| 445Carwagon4477.19.492(9,492)447TOTAL and GRAND TOTAL6.565.0TOTAL of coal yard in '8227.24514.sheets piles6.3record discussionsrecord of discussions6.4.3carwagon4551Conclusion6.4.3carwagon6.4.3carwagon6.4.1ConclusionConclusion -(Chapter 11)Information461Fig. 11.1.1Inporwement15carriscarriesimprovementimprovement15carrisimporvementimprovement17relative(to be deleted)60501.1501.446788harbour4689*9*been that1*19751976 | 443 | | - | , ÷ |
| 4477.19.492(9,492)447TOTAL and GRAND TOTAL yard in '826.565.04514.sheets piles27.24514.sheets pilesrecord discussions6.3record discussionsrecord of discussions6.4.3carwagon4551Conclusion461Fig. 11.1.1Inpormation15carrisimprovement4647Improvement15carrisimprovement1617relative466Sol.1501.170tal501.146789*been that1*19751976 | 115 | | • | |
| 447TOTAL and GRAND TOTAL of coal yard in '826.565.04514.sheets piles27.24514.sheets pilessheet piles6.3record discussionsrecord of discussions6.4.3carwagon4551Conclusion4551Conclusion461Fig. 11.1.1Inpormation4647Improvement4647Improvement15carriscarriesimporovementimprovement17relative(to be deleted)466Total501.1501.1501.44678harbour4689*been that1*19751976 | 447 | 7 1 | | wagon (0, 402) |
| GRAND TOTAL TOTAL of coal yard in '826.565.04514.sheets piles record discussions | 447 | | 7.474 | (7,472) |
| TOTAL of coal yard in '8227.24514.sheets pilessheet piles6.3record discussionsrecord of discussions6.4.3carwagon4551Conclusion6.4.3carconclusion -(Chapter 11)InformationInformation461Fig. 11.1.1Inpormentimprovement15carriscarriesimporovementimprovement17relative(to be deleted)466Table 11.1.1OtherColumn: Foreign501.1501.1501.446789*been that1*19751976 | | | 6.5 | 65.0 |
| 451yard in '8227.24514.sheets pilessheet piles6.3record discussionsrecord of discussions6.4.3carwagon4551Conclusion(Chapter 11)InpormationInformation461Fig. 11.1.1InpormationInformation4647Improvementimprovement15carriscarriesimporovementimprovement17relative(to be deleted)466Table 11.1.1Other60501.1501.44678harbour4689*been that1*19751976 | | | | 0010 |
| 4514.sheets piles record discussions car Conclusionsheet piles record of discussions wagon Conclusion -4551ConclusionConclusion -461Fig. 11.1.1Inpormation Improvement imporovementInformation improvement improvement4647Improvement imporovementInformation improvement4647Improvement improvementInformation improvement46617relative 501.1(to be deleted)4663harbour 501.1501.4 501.44678harbour been that501.4 19754689*been that 19761976 | 1 | | | 27.2 |
| 6.3record discussionsrecord of discussions6.4.3carwagon4551Conclusion(Chapter 11)(Chapter 11)461Fig. 11.1.1Inpormation4647Improvement15carrisimporovementimprovement17relative466Table 11.1.10OthersColumn: Foreigr501.1501.1501.446789*been that1*1975401*1976 | 451 | | sheets piles | |
| 6.4.3carwagon4551ConclusionConclusion -(Chapter 11)1InpormationInformation461Fig. 11.1.1InpormationInformation4647Improvementimprovement15carriscarriesimporovementimprovement17relative(to be deleted)466Table 11.1.1Other66Table 11.1.1Other61501.1501.466Sol.1501.47otal501.1501.44678harbour4689*been that1*19751976 | İ | | | |
| 4551ConclusionConclusion -(Chapter 11) | | 6.4.3 | | |
| 461Fig. 11.1.1InpormationInformation4647Improvementimprovement15carriscarriesimporovementimprovement17relative(to be deleted)466Table 11.1.1OtherColumn: Foreign501.1501.1501.446789*been that1*19751001976 | 455 | | Conclusion | |
| 4647Improvementimprovement15carriscarriesimporovementimprovement17relative(to be deleted)46611.1.1Other667000000000000000000000000000000000000 | | | | |
| 15carriscarries17relativeimprovement17relative(to be deleted)466Table 11.1.1OtherColumn: Foreign501.1501.4Total501.1501.44689*been that1*19751976 | | | | |
| 17imporovement relativeimprovement (to be deleted)46617relative(to be deleted)466Table 11.1.1Other Column: Foreign501.1501.44678harbour501.44689*been that 1*been said that 1975 | 464 | | - | - |
| 17relative(to be deleted)466Table 11.1.1OtherOthersColumn: Foreign501.1501.4Total501.1501.44678harbour4689*been that1*19751976 | ļ | 15 | | |
| 466Table 11.1.1OtherOthersColumn: Foreign501.1501.4Total501.1501.44678harbour4689*been that1*19751976 | | | | |
| Column: Foreign501.1501.4Total501.1501.44678harbour4689*been that1*19751976 | 1.60 | | | |
| Total501.1501.44678harbourharbour dues4689*been thatbeen said that1*19751976 | 400 | | | |
| 4678harbourbarbour4689*been thatbeen said that1*19751976 | | | | |
| 4689*been thatbeen said that1*19751976 | 467 | | | |
| 1* 1975 1976 | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | 469 | _ | | |
| | | | | retactively |

(iv)

- •

· · · . ·

| 473 476 (Chapt 485 1 485 485 487 489 490 490 493 497 498 499 501 T C | ter 12) 8* 13 14 ter 13) Table 13.3.1 Dredging Physical Physical Table 13.3.2,1 13 12* Table 13.4.1 (1) 82 19 3 1* 7 Table 13-1 Columns: 3 and 6 4 and 7 2* | the cost expences 115.1 Cr\$ TOMELADA efficient studies | longshore port. Given 4,580 × ^{1000M3} 5.2 Physical Physical Annual the operating cost expenses 15.1 US\$ TONELADA coefficient studied |
|--|--|--|---|
| 473 476 (Chapt 485 1 485 485 487 489 490 490 493 497 498 499 501 T C | 8* 13 14 ter 13) Table 13.3.1 Dredging Physical Physical Table 13.3.2,1 13 12* Table 13.4.1 (1) 82 19 3 1* 7 Table 13-1 Columns: 3 and 6 4 and 7 | port given 4.58 ^{4m3} 52 Pysical Pysical Anual the cost expences 115.1 Cr\$ TOMELADA efficient studies | port. Given 4,580 × ^{1000m³} 5.2 Physical Physical Annual the operating cost expenses 15.1 US\$ TONELADA coefficient |
| (Chapt 485 1 485 1 485 1 487 1 489 1 490 1 493 1 493 1 493 1 499 1 501 1 C 1 | 14 ter 13) Table 13.3.1 Dredging Physical Physical Table 13.3.2,1 13 12* Table 13.4.1 (1) 82 19 3 1* 7 Table 13-1 Columns: 3 and 6 4 and 7 | given 4.58 ^{4m3} 52 Pysical Pysical Anual the cost expences 115.1 Cr\$ TOMELADA efficient studies | Given 4,580 × ^{1000M³} 5.2 Physical Physical Annual the operating cost expenses 15.1 US\$ TONELADA coefficient |
| 485 T 485 F 485 F 487 T 489 490 T 493 497 498 499 501 T C | ter 13) Table 13.3.1 Dredging Physical Table 13.3.2,1 13 12* Table 13.4.1 (1) 82 19 3 1* 7 Table 13-1 Columns:3 and 6 4 and 7 | given 4.58 ^{4m3} 52 Pysical Pysical Anual the cost expences 115.1 Cr\$ TOMELADA efficient studies | Given 4,580 × ^{1000M³} 5.2 Physical Physical Annual the operating cost expenses 15.1 US\$ TONELADA coefficient |
| 485 T 485 F 485 F 487 T 489 490 T 493 497 498 499 501 T C | ter 13) Table 13.3.1 Dredging Physical Table 13.3.2,1 13 12* Table 13.4.1 (1) 82 19 3 1* 7 Table 13-1 Columns:3 and 6 4 and 7 | 4.58 ^{4m3} 52 Pysical Pysical Anual the cost expences 115.1 Cr\$ TOMELADA efficient studies | 4,580 × ^{1000m³} 5.2 Physical Physical Annual the operating cost expenses 15.1 US\$ TONELADA coefficient |
| 485 T 485 F 485 F 487 T 489 490 T 493 497 498 499 501 T C | Table 13.3.1 Dredging Physical Table 13.3.2,1 13 12* Table 13.4.1 (1) 82 19 3 1* 7 Table 13-1 Columns:3 and 6 4 and 7 | 52 Pysical Pysical Anual the cost expences 115.1 Cr\$ TOMELADA efficient studies | 5.2 Physical Physical Annual the operating cost expenses 15.1 US\$ TONELADA coefficient |
| 485 H 487 T 489 490 T 493 497 498 499 501 T C | Dredging Physical Physical Table 13.3.2,1 13 12* Table 13.4.1 (1) 82 19 3 1* 7 Table 13-1 Columns: 3 and 6 4 and 7 | 52 Pysical Pysical Anual the cost expences 115.1 Cr\$ TOMELADA efficient studies | 5.2 Physical Physical Annual the operating cost expenses 15.1 US\$ TONELADA coefficient |
| 485 H 487 T 489 490 T 493 497 498 499 501 T C | Physical Physical Table 13.3.2,1 13 12* Table 13.4.1 (1) 82 19 3 1* 7 Table 13-1 Columns:3 and 6 4 and 7 | 52 Pysical Pysical Anual the cost expences 115.1 Cr\$ TOMELADA efficient studies | 5.2 Physical Physical Annual the operating cost expenses 15.1 US\$ TONELADA coefficient |
| 487 489 490 493 497 498 499 501 T C | Physical Table 13.3.2,1 13 12* Table 13.4.1 (1) 82 19 3 1* 7 Table 13-1 Columns: 3 and 6 4 and 7 | Pysical Pysical Anual the cost expences 115.1 Cr\$ TOMELADA efficient studies | Physical Physical Annual the operating cost expenses 15.1 US\$ TONELADA coefficient |
| 487 489 490 493 497 498 499 501 T C | Physical Table 13.3.2,1 13 12* Table 13.4.1 (1) 82 19 3 1* 7 Table 13-1 Columns: 3 and 6 4 and 7 | Pysical Anual the cost expences 115.1 Cr\$ TOMELADA efficient studies | Physical Annual the operating cost expenses 15.1 US\$ TONELADA coefficient |
| 487 1 489 490 1 493 497 498 499 501 1 C | Table 13.3.2,1 13 12* Table 13.4.1 (1) 82 19 3 1* 7 Table 13-1 Columns:3 and 6 4 and 7 | Anual the cost expences 115.1 Cr\$ TOMELADA efficient studies | Annual the operating cost expenses 15.1 US\$ TONELADA coefficient |
| 489 490 1 493 497 498 499 501 1 C | 13 12* Table 13.4.1 (1) 82 19 3 1* 7 Table 13-1 Columns:3 and 6 4 and 7 | the cost expences 115.1 Cr\$ TOMELADA efficient studies | the operating cost expenses 15.1 US\$ TONELADA coefficient |
| 490 1 493 497 498 499 501 1 C | 12* Table 13.4.1 (1) 82 19 3 1* 7 Table 13-1 Columns:3 and 6 4 and 7 | expences 115.1 Cr\$ TOMELADA efficient studies | expenses 15.1 US\$ TONELADA coefficient |
| 493 497 498 499 501 T C | Table 13.4.1 (1) 82 19 3 1* 7 Table 13-1 Columns:3 and 6 4 and 7 | 115.1 Cr\$ TOMELADA efficient studies | expenses 15.1 US\$ TONELADA coefficient |
| 493 497 498 499 501 T C | Table 13.4.1 (1) 82 19 3 1* 7 Table 13-1 Columns:3 and 6 4 and 7 | 115.1 Cr\$ TOMELADA efficient studies | 15.1 US\$ TONELADA coefficient |
| 493 497 498 499 501 T C | 82 19 3 1* 7 Table 13-1 Columns:3 and 6 4 and 7 | 115.1 Cr\$ TOMELADA efficient studies | US\$ TONELADA coefficient |
| 497 498 499 501 T C | 19 3 1* 7 Table 13-1 Columns:3 and 6 4 and 7 | Cr\$ TOMELADA efficient studies | US\$ TONELADA coefficient |
| 497 498 499 501 T C | 3 1* 7 Table 13-1 Columns:3 and 6 4 and 7 | TOMELADA efficient studies | TONELADA coefficient |
| 498 499 501 T C | 1* 7 Table 13-1 Columns:3 and 6 4 and 7 | efficient studies | coefficient |
| 499 501 T C | 7 Table 13-1 Columns:3 and 6 4 and 7 | studies | |
| 501 T C | Table 13-1 Columns:3 and 6 4 and 7 | | studied |
| 501 T C | Columns:3 and 6 4 and 7 | Construction | 1 |
| | 4 and 7 | Construction | |
| | 4 and 7 | | Construction |
| 502 N | | thousand | million |
| 502 N | <u> 2</u> ~ } | | 5.610 |
| 502 N | | 5,610 | 1 |
| l l | Note 2) | (to be corrected entirely) | The management expenses in Tables |
| | | | 13.4.1 (1) and (2) are estimated |
| | | | , be twice as much as the total of |
| | | | this table. |
| 504 | 1 | 13-5 | Table 13-5 |
| | Table 13-5 (1) | 2,384.2 | 107.6 |
| 1 | 17 | 2,572.3 | 107.6 |
| | 1/ | | |
| | | 1,751.4 | 70.0 |
| | | 1,751.8 | 70.0 |
| 505 | 1 | 13-5 | Table 13-5 |
| T | Table 13-5,3 | ULS.A. | USA |
| | Column: Remarks | 120 | 60 |
| | | 60 | 120 |
| 506 т | Table 13-6 | | 100 |
| - 1 | Column: Remarks | 1 10 | |
| Į u | orumn: Remarks | | 60 |
| 1 | · | 60 | 120 |
| 507 | 3* | 5 | 25 |
| | Table 13-8,1 | 39. | 39.7 |
| 509 | 3 | 979 | 1979 |
| C | Column: (5) | 64.0 | (to be deleted) |
| | er 14) | | |
| | Columns: | l Petralum | Petroleum |
| | Petralum | 1st stage | 1st stage 2nd stage |
| 518 | 1* | ISL SLAGE | |
| | | 0.14 | (to be deleted) |
| | Table 14.3.1,2 | | 91.4 |
| 520 Та | Table 14.3.4,2* | | 8,448 |
| 1 | | 19,584 | 153.6 |
| 521 Та | Table 14.3.5 | | (to be replaced with the one |
| | | | attached herewith) |
| 522 т | Table 14.3.6 | Oils | 0i1 |
| | 1* and 4* | Administration | Management |
| /27 L | | | |
| | 8* | machine | equipment |
| | able 14.3.8 | | 8,610 |
| 526 | 12 | speially | specially |
| 527 Ta | able 14.3.9.00 | speially 4.87 | 4.97 |
| | | | |
| | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | (v) | · . · · · . |
| - | · · · · · | | • |

| Page | Line | For | Read |
|------------|----------------------------|---------------|------------------------|
| 530 | 7 | Return) | Return). |
| 531 | 14* | entends | extends |
| | 7* | dífficule | difficult |
| 537 | Table 14.5.2, 2 | | Portobrás |
| | Column: Financing terms | Owned capital | Owned capital |
| | _ | | - do - |
| | (two places) | deferment | grace period |
| 539 | 6 | cannot | Praia Mole Port cannot |
| | 15* | became | becomes |
| 541 | Column: b-2 | 77.2 | 67.2 subsidize |
| 543 | 8* | subsidized | |
| 547 | 1980 | 155140010 | 1551400.0 |
| 510 | ^ | -151400.0 | -1551400.0 |
| 549 | 2 | W/O | W/ |
| | //// | SUBSIDIEX | SUBSIDIES |
| 551 | (Three places) | deferment | grace period |
| 553 | F.T. | Cr\$2,738.4m | Cr\$2,738.4 |
| 561 | 5* | DIVIDENT | DIVIDEND DIVIDEND |
| 563 | 5* 7+ | DIVIDENT | -18.4 |
| 567 | 7* 5 | 018.4 | |
| 571 | - | 20 | 2012 0.0 |
| | Columns: 38 and 39 | | |
| 582 | 9 | Vetória | Vitória mill |
| | 16 | mills | mill |
| 589 | 8 | dort | chart |
| | 12* | waves | wave |
| | 8* | of waves | by direction |
| | 7* | ocean | Ocean |
| 500 | 1* | Recurrence | recurrence |
| 590 | 6* endix) | of | the |
| 608 | | M | S |
| 612 | - | REGNED | LEGEND |
| 623, | ן | | |
| 627 | ļ I | ARHOR | RMOR |
| | | | |
| and 629 | | | |
| 0-1 | · | | |
| | | , | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | • | |
| | | | |
| 1 | | | |
| | | | |
|] | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

-

| | | | | | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | | |
|--------------------|---|---------|-----------|-----------|--------------|---------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------|----------|-------------|---------------|
| Average growth | rate during the ten-years period from 1960 to 1970 (%) | 3.9 | 2.7 | 2.9 | | | | | 3.9 | 6.2 | 3.3 |
| n density | Population density (persons/km ²) | 1.08 | 19.64 | 46.17 | (21.00) | (37.20) | 219.43 | (26.09) | 30.56 | 2.91 | 11.76 |
| Population density | Area (km ²) density (person | 3,578 | 1,546 | 925 | (287) | (46) | (T) | (248) | 578 | 1,879 | 8,506 |
| 2 | Ratio (Z) | 3.86 | 30.34 | 42.63 | | | | | 17.65 | 5.47 | 100.0 |
| 1977 | Actual, thousand persons | 3,863 | 30,362 | 42,710 | (13,329) | (11,711) | (5,084) (4,573) | (19,013) | 17,662 | 5,473 | 100.0 100,070 |
| 0 | Ratio (%) | 3.86 | 30.34 | 42.68 | | | | | 17.65 | 5.47 | 1 |
| 1970 | Actual, thousand persons | 3,650.8 | 28,675.0 | 40,332.0 | (13,097) | • | (9,274) | (17,959) | 16,683.6 | 5,167.2 | 94,508.7 |
| 0 | Ratio (Z) | 3.67 | 31.59 | 43.76 | | | | | 16.75 | 4.23 | 100.0 |
| 1960 | Actual, thousand persons | 2,601.5 | 22,428.9 | 31,063.0 | k10,987) | | (101,7) | (12,975) | 11,892.1 | 3,006.9 | 70,992.4 |
| | | North | Northeast | Southeast | Minas Cerais | a Espirico Santo | RIo de Janeiro ƙ Guanabara | São Paulo | South | Center-Vest | Total |

*

: **1**88

Table 2.4.1 Population distribution by regions

Rondonia, Acre, Amazonas, Roraima, Pará, Amapã •• North Maranhão, Piãui, Ceara, Rio Grande do Norte, Paraiba, Pernambuco Alagoas, Fernando de Noronha, Sergipe, Bahía Northeast:

Southeast: Minas Gerais, Espirito Santo, Rio de Janeiro, Guanabara, São Paulo

Parana, Santa Catarina, Rio Grande do Sul •• South

Center-west

: Mato Grosso, Golas, Distrito Federal

FEDERATIVE REPUBLIC OF BRAZIL

۰..

FEASIBILITY REPORT ON THE PRAIA MOLE PORT CONSTRUCTION PROJECT

VOL. I

LIBRARY

NOVEMBER, 1977

.

.

a sana sa u

JAPAN INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION AGENCY

*

| 国際協力事 | 業団 |
|-------------------------------|--------------|
| 受入 月日 ³ 84. 4 3 | .703 |
| 登録No. 02492 | -72.8 SDF |

~

~

PREFACE

In response to a request from the Government of the Federative Republic of Brazil, the Government of Japan decided to make a survey of the Brazilian plan to build the Praia Mole Port, survey being conducted by the Japan International Cooperation Agency.

The Agency dispatched a survey team consisting of 9 members led by Mr. Susumu Maeda, Planning Manager of the Overseas Coastal Area Development Institute of Japan. The survey was conducted during the period from February 4, 1977 to March 15, 1977 with the cooperation of the Brazilian Government and all related organizations.

After completion of the field survey, the survey team analysed and evaluated their findings, and the data supplied by the Brazilian Government, on the vasis of the basic matters and the Scope of Work agreed upon by the Brazilian and Japanese Governments. After further readjustments having been made in Brazil regarding construction cost, the present report has been complied.

We strongly hope that the Praia Mole Port Construction Project will be implemented soon in order to promote Brazil's economic development and further enhance the friendship between Brazil and Japan.

In conclusion, we would like to express our gratefulness to the Government and the people of Brazil for their close cooperation and assistance extended throughout the survey.

.

Shunda Rage

Shinsaku Hogen President, Japan International Cooperation Agency

LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL

Mr. Shinsaku Hogen President Japan International Cooperation Agency

Dear Sir:

It is my great pleasure to submit herewith a report on the Feasibility Study for the Construction Project of Praia Mole Port of the Federative Republic of Brazil.

In order to examine the feasibility of the construction project, the Japanese survey team headed by myself conducted a preliminary survey last autumn, a principal survey for 40 days from Feb. 4 this year and another survey in August also this year, at the request of the Japan International Cooperation Agency. The findings of these surveys were discussed to study the viability of the Praia Mole Port construction project, and this is the report.

For the principal survey started in February this year, the Japanese survey team made various preparatory studies before its departure for Brazil and submitted the result to the Brazilian Government for suggestions and improvements.

In the final stage of the survey, the Japanese survey team joined efforts with the Brazilian counterpart to make a thorough end-to-end settlement of all major problems. As a result, the Japanese survey team and the Brazilian Authority in charge reached an agreement on many points.

On behalf of the Japanese survey team and myself I would like to express my deepest appreciation to the government of the Federative Republic of Brazil, the Empresa de Portos do Brazil S.A., and various Brazilian companies for their unlimited cooperation and assistance and warm hospitality extended to the team during its stay in Brazil.

My indebtness is also great to the Japan International Cooperation Agency, the Ministry of Transport, the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, the Japanese Consulate Generals in Rio de Janeiro and São Paulo, the Japanese Embassy in Brasilia, Kawasaki Steel Corporation and many other Japanese companies having their branches in Brazil, that have given us valuable suggestions and assistance in the three field surveys and in preparation of this report.

In the February survey, the Port and Harbour Research Institute of the Ministry of Transport and the Overseas Economic Cooperation Fund dispatched an official each, and the Overseas Coastal Area Development Institute of Japan has had taken it upon themselves to prepare this report.

Sincerely yours,

Ĩ.

August 31, 1977

Susumu Masda-

Susumu Maeda, Head, Japanese Survey Team for the Construction Project of Praia Mole Port (General Manager, the Overseas Coastal Area Development Institute of Japan)



. .

.

-

CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

•

Contents

| Page |
|------|
|------|

| I. Feasibility of Praia Mole Port construction project | · i |
|--|------|
| 1. Praia Mole Port as a public port | i |
| 2. Technical feasibility | i |
| 3. Economic feasibility | ii |
| 4. Financial feasibility | ii |
| II. Mater plan of the port | iv |
| III. Design and execution of structures | v |
| IV. Dredging works | vi |
| V. Time of completion of the port, and construction cost | vii |
| 1. Completion of the port | vii |
| 2. Construction cost | vii |
| 2-1 Construction cost | vii |
| 2-2 Concept of foreign currency component | viii |
| VI. Administration system of Praia Mole Port | ix |
| VII. Necessity of technical cooperation to PORTOBRÁS | x |
| VIII. Organization for the execution of the project | xi |
| IX. Conservation of environment | xii |

CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

I. Feaibility of Praia Mole Port construction project

1. Praia Mole Port as a public port

Vitoria Port, which has long played an important role as a window of Espito Santo State and its hinterland, will amass its weight more and more with the development of the region. Vitoria Port leaves little room for its expansion, and is not suitable for large-sized bulk carriers because of topographical limitations. It is quite wise and logical of the Brazilian Government to plan to gradually transform Vitoria Port into a port specializing in commercial functions and to assign Praia Mole Port to handle cargoes for which large-sized bulk carriers are indispensable. Namely, the construction of Praia Mole Port, not as one exclusive to CST, but as one for the public in general, is a most opportune scheme.

2. Technical feasibility

The beach of Praia Mole is exposed direct to the Atalantic Ocean, and is not completely up to the grade as a site for port construction. But, with the technologies of today, the construction of port will be none too difficult.

When we must hasten the construction of the port to be in time for the commissioning of CST, it will alter the case. Namely, we may possibly have to promote the dredging, reclamation and construction of mooring facilities in parallel with the construction of breakwaters. The works in such a process will often be endangered by waves. Fatal accidents may not be an impossibility; while the cost will soar and the construction will go behind the schedule. We should not go out on a limb for thinking only of the present; rather should we start modestly with the construction for the purpose of safety, leaving the delay in the mill construction as the second importance.

We should not start the dredging and construction of mooring facilities until the harbour will have been protected practically.

- i -

- .

3. Economic feasibility

The steel mill construction was decided upon prior to the present project, and it is less meaningful to discuss the present project from the national economic viewpoint. The Praia Nole Port construction project is far better than expanding Vitória Port to answer the needs of CST, and is justifiable economically in this respect.

4. Financial feasibility

- 4-1 If the port construction includes the 2nd stage in order to meet the 6 million ton production of CST and if the Port has come to handle the cargo volume as planned originally, it will be able to stand its own feet.
- 4-2 No matter what the preconditions may be, it is necessary for the government to shoulder, in some way or other, all the costs for the construction of breakwaters, channels and basins, which do not yield revenues directly, so that the Project can prove itself feasible financially.

Even in the advanced countries, it is a common practice that the government defrays out of the treasury all the expenditures for such facilities stated in the above. By the nature of the capital goods Praia Mole Port will have, it is hard to equalize the incidence among the users as against the temporal order. In addition, Praia Mole Port is intended for the development of a basic industry in Brazil and for the expansion of export trades. Considering these and other various factors, it will be quite logical for the government to support financially the project.

4-3 Let us assume that the breakwaters, channels and basins are entirely financed by the government. But this still is not enough for the port to sustain its financial health unless the port's tariff is set at least 20% higher than Vitória's.

- ii -

Although this tariff difference may act to the disadvantage of the port, the highly efficient facilities and high vessel accommodation capacity will more than offset the disadvantage, and will never fail to attract the users.

- II. Master plan of the port
- The port should have the dimensions large enough to satisfy the 12 million tons-a-year production system of CST and a room permitting the construction of public wharves of a sizable scale.
- 2. It is assumed that the 6 million tons a year production system will be set up in 3 years after establishment of the 3 million tons-a-year production system, and this third year is set as a target year for the detailed layout of facilities.
- 3. At present, it is left uncertain whether CVRD will construct a pellet loading facility at Praia Mole Port. Participation of CVRD in the Praia Mole Port construction project will be beneficial not only to CVRD itself but to PORTOBRÁS. For this reason, the master plan for the port is made on presupposition that CVRD will take its share in the project.

• •

III. Design and execution of structures

1. In selecting the types of structures and construction methods for the port facilities, consideration will be given so as to make the most of the materials, equipments and supplies available in Brazil.

Where foreign alternatives have proved helpful in reducing the construction cost, they will be employed whereever justified so to do, provided that the Brazilian Government's autarky policy must be respected anyway.

- 2. The Japanese survey team and the prominent engineers representing the Hydraulics Research Institute of PORTOBRÁS discussed over the design wave heights and the types of structures to be employed in designing the breakwaters. As a result, it was finally agreed that the design maximum significant wave height be set at 5.0 m and that the type of breakwater structure be of the rubble mound type.
- 3. In regard to the type of structure for the mooring facilities, the Brazilian part is considering a cast-in-situ reinforced concrete pile structure with steel pipes as casing elements. From the viewpoints of workability and economics, the steel pipe pile type pier structure using imported ateel materials should be employed.

IV. Dredging works

- 1. The dredging work ranks with the breakwater work in its gravity on the Praia Mole Port construction project. If we keep pace with the construction of CST, we are forced to start the dredging works under nearly total defenselessness. Whether the work can progress on time hangs on changeable wave conditions, and the readiness of the port for use will also be governed by the progress of the dredging works, accordingly.
- 2. Where it is required to dredge the harbour without guards by the breakwaters, large seaworthy cutter suction dredgers will be called for. There are possibilities that we shall have to confront comparatively hard soils dispersed within the dredging area, and it is desirable to employ such dredgers that can manage them. The fleet of cutter suction dredgers available in Brazil is considered insufficient in this respec, and it is recommended to charter one powerful cutter suction dredger from abroad in order to help the fleet to be assigned to Praia Mole Port.
- 3. There are at least two most advanced hopper suction dredgers in Brazil. At the moment, however, they are scheduled to be commissioned in other ports, and we have been told that PORTOBRÁS has its intention to purchase or charter a hopper suction dredger for Praia Mole Port.

V. Time of completion of the port, and construction cost

1. Completion of the port

- 1-1 In discussing the overall construction schedule, it was assumed that the preparatory work would start in August, 1977.
- 1-2 Discussion was first made about a case where the dredging, reclamation and the construction of mooring facilities are carried out in parallel with the construction of breakwaters for the purpose of completing the port in time for the comissioning of CST (this case being termed "original plan" in this report). Then, the construction schedule was studied as to another case where the port construction work is pushed forward in the best, orthodox way (termed "alternative plan" in this report) irrespective of the start of CST's operation.

Assuming that the time of completion of the coal pier which is given precedence over any others is the time of commissioning of the port, Praia Mole Port will be available for operation as follows.

| Original plan | Feb. | 1, | 1981 | |
|------------------|------|----|------|--|
| Alternative plan | Sep. | 1, | 1982 | |

In the original plan, the north breakwater will be still in process leaving some 600 m yet to be worked out when Praia Mole Port is due for service.

2. Construction cost

2-1 Construction cost

The estimate of the construction cost was made based on the commodity prices as of Feb., 1977.

Also, the exchange rates were set as follows.

Cr\$12.8 = US\$1, ¥300 = US\$1

The construction cost was estimated as follows.

- vii -

Table 1. Construction cost of Praia Mole Port

| | Original plan | Alternative plan | Modified alternative plan |
|---|---------------|---------------------|------------------------------|
| Construction cost, total | 374,296 | 340,945 | 315,938 |
| (Foreign currency component) | 69,296 | 46,196 | 68,126 |
| 1st stage construc- tion cost, total | 309,884 | 277,763 | 262,292 |
| (Foreign currency component) | 54,365 | 31,265 | 44,933 |

Note: By the modified alternative plan is means the case where the import ratio of cargo handling equipment is increased up to approx. 55% as against some 23% employed for the original and alternative plans.

2-2 Concept of foreign currency component

The construction materials, machines, parts, dredgers and others which should preferably be procured from abroad for the purpose of the Praia Mole Port construction project are as listed in the Record of Discussions.

The principle on which these articles were selected has been explained in III-1.

The higher the import ratio of the parts for the cargo handling facilities, the lower the construction cost for the cargo handling facilities. It is, therefore, desirable to increase their import ratio as much as possible with the approval of Brazilian part.

VI. Administration system of Praia Mole Port

The administration systems of the ports in Brazil are being consolidated into the semi-governmental system (mixed economy company system). It is recommended that Praia Mole Port be put under the Espirito Santo State Port and Dock Company (tentatively called Companhia de Docas de Espirito Santo) to be established shortly for unitary control according to the said system.

. .

VII. Necessity of technical cooperation to PORTOBRAS

PLANAVE, the consultants to PORTOBRÁS, is undertaking planning, design and estimate of cost for the project, and is considered qualifiable and worthy of being assigned to the project. However, PORTOBRÁS is suffering from a dearth of engineers. For this reason, it is desirable to despatch specialists from Japan to assist PORTOBRÁS in the project.

The specialist team which will be composed of a dredging and a cargo handling equipment specialit respectively should be able to promote not only the dredging work, but the project as a whole. Namely, the team members should be engineers of high caliber able to give pan advice about the project.

- x -

.

VIII. Organization for the execution of the project

It is required to strengthen the engineering staff at the head office of PORTOBRÁS and at the same time establish a fully staffed site office at Vitória. PORTOBRÁS should give the representative of the site office a wide scope of authority concerning primarily engineering affairs.

.

,

, , , ,

IX. Conservation of environment

In implementing the project, full consideration should be given to its effect on the surroundings, and pertinent measures should be taken to prevent evil effects whenever so required.

Since huge breakwaters are to be stretched out from the beach, continued efforts should be made to investigate the changes in the nearby coastal qualities for the purpose of identifying the problems arising out of the breakwater construction, sucy as coastal erosion, and the measures against them without losing time.



Summary of survey findings and study results

CONTENTS

| | Page |
|---|------|
| I. Purpose of the survey | (1) |
| II. Location | (2) |
| 1. Geographic and socio-economic conditions | (2) |
| 2. Environmental conditions | (3) |
| III. Master plan of the port | (5) |
| 1. Basic principles | (5) |
| 2. Targets | (6) |
| 2-1 Target year | (6) |
| 2-2 Volume of cargo to be handled by the port | (6) |
| 2-3 Types and sizes of vessels for which the port is planned | (8) |
| 3. Layout of port facilities | (9) |
| 3-1 Layout of breakwaters, channels and anchorage basins | (9) |
| 3-2 Mooring facilities, cargo handling facilities and storage | |
| facilities | (9) |
| 4. Facility planning | (9) |
| 4-1 Breakwaters | (9) |
| 4-2 Channels and turning basin | (10) |
| 4-2-1 Channels | (10) |
| 4-2-2 Turning basin | (10) |
| 4-3 Mooring facilities and reclaimed land | (10) |
| 4-4 Cargo handling facilities | (11) |
| 4-5 Roads and railways | (13) |
| 4-б Tugboats | (13) |

| IV. Basic designs of facilities | (14) |
|---|------|
| 1. Breakwaters | (14) |
| l-l Design criteria | (14) |
| 1-1-1 Tide level | (14) |
| 1-1-2 Wave height and period | (14) |
| 1-2 Type of structure and cross section | (14) |
| 2. Mooring facilities | (15) |
| 2-1 Selection of type | (15) |
| 2-2 Length of piles | (15) |
| 3. Cargo handling facilities | (15) |
| 3-1 Design criteria | (15) |
| 3-2 Coal unloader | (16) |
| 3-3 Stacker | (17) |
| 3-4 Reclaimer | (17) |
| 3-5 Belt conveyor for coal transportation | (18) |
| 3-6 Slab loader | (18) |
| 3-7 Slab crane | (19) |
| V. Dredging and reclamation | (20) |
| 1. Plan of dredging and reclamation | (20) |
| 2. Selection of types of dredgers | (20) |
| 3. Work period and procurement of dredgers | (21) |
| VI. Execution methods and construction schedule | (22) |
| 1. Breakwaters | (22) |
| 2. Mooring facilities | (22) |
| 3. Completion of the port | (23) |
| VII. Estimate of construction cost | (24) |
| 1. Criteria for estimate | (24) |
| 2. Construction cost of Praia Mole Port | (25) |

.

Page

.

.

| VIII. Alternatives of execution methods and schedule | (26) |
|--|------|
| 1. Necessity of the study on the alternatives | (26) |
| 2. Time of completion of Praia Mole Port and construction cost | (26) |
| 3. Advantages of the alternative plan | (27) |
| IX. Administration and operation system of Praia Mole Port | (29) |
| 1. Port and harbour administration system in Brazil | (29) |
| 2. Systems employed by individual ports | (30) |
| 3. Systems of development and improvement of ports and harbours | (30) |
| 4. Organization for the execution of the project | (30) |
| 4-1 Scope of technical cooperation | (31) |
| 4-2 Organization for the execution of the project | (31) |
| 5. Management system after completion of Praia Mole Port | (32) |
| X. Dues and charges in Brazilian ports and the philosophy of their establishment | (33) |
| 1. Tariff system | (33) |
| 2. Concepts for establishment of tariffs | (33) |
| XI. Economic analysis | (34) |
| 1. General development impact | (34) |
| 2. Economic evaluation | (34) |
| 2-1 Basic principles of analysis | (34) |
| 2-2 Cost and benefit | (35) |
| 2-2-1 Cost | (35) |
| 2-2-2 Benefit | (35) |
| 2-3 Internal rate of return, and appraisal of the project | (35) |

Page

_ - -

Page

.

.

•

η.

~

*

٤

| XII. Financial analysis | (36) |
|---|------|
| 1. Methodology | (36) |
| 2. Cost share per ton of cargo at Vitória Port | (36) |
| 3. Investigation of the cost per ton of cargo | (36) |
| 3-1 Calculation of the cost per ton of cargo | (36) |
| 3-2 Evaluation | (38) |
| 4. Analysis by DCF method | (38) |
| 4-1 Income and expenses | (38) |
| 4-2 Calculation of FRR, and evaluation | (38) |
| 5. Investigation of the cash flow based on income and | |
| expenses | |
| 5-1 Major premises for discussions | (39) |
| 5-2 Computation results and evaluation | (40) |
| 6. Composite evaluation | (43) |
| XIII. Conservation of environment | (44) |

.

ž

....

*

4

-

SUMMARY OF THE SURVEY FINDINGS AND STUDY RESULTS

I. Purpose of the survey

2

Although the construction of Praia Mole Port has been planned by the Brazilian Government as a link of the construction of Companhia Siderurgica de Tubarão (CST), it is destined to handle not only the raw materials and products of CST, but coal for USIMINAS, petroleum products and various cargoes which are expected to increase in amount consequent upon the development of the hinterland. Namely, it has been planned as a public port.

This study was conducted for the purpose of making sure of the technological, economic and financial feasibility of the Praia Mole Port construction project.

(1)
II. Location

1. Geographic and socio-economic conditions

CST is constructed in a suburb of Vitória some 500 km north of Rio de Janeiro. Praia Mole Port is planned to be built in the coastal frontage of CST.

The port site is only 15 km off the central part of Vitoria, and is well harnessed with infrastructural facilities such as roads, railways, port (Vitoria Port), airport, and various urban facilities. This infrastructural position may have served a major reason for choosing the site for CST.

Judging from the relative position of Praia Mole Port to Rio de Janeiro Port and Santos Port and other various factors, it is considered that the hinterland of Praia Mole Port is over the entire Espirito Santo State and a part of Minas Gerais State.

These states turn out export agricultural produce such as coffee beans, maize and sugar which are also the key export items of Brazil.

At present, Capuaba Wharf, which is intended for handling agricultural produce for export, is being constructed at Vitória Port based on the Export Corridor Programme.

The manufacturing industry in the two states is still in its infancy, except for iron and steel making and cement production, but is expected to grow when CST is put into operation.

As regards mining, it has been said that Brazil has a quarter share of the world's total reserve of iron ores, and Minas Gerais state has the majority of it. Lying south of Praia Mole Port is the iron ore export terminal owned by Companhia Vale do Rio Doce (CVRD), which is part of Vitória Port and is sometimes called Tubarão Terminal.

It is able to accommodate ore carriers of 250,000 DWT class, and is exporting more than 50 million tons of iron ore a year. CVRD observes that iron ore exports will increase if the world business turns for the

(2)

better, and seems likely to use the Tubarão Terminal only for large-sized vessels with Praia Mole Port assigned for comparatively small carriers if such favourable turn appears.

Topographically, Vitória Port has no room to spare for expansion, and is unable to accommodate larger vessels than those of 50,000 DWT class.

Praia Mole Port, if completed, will go a long way toward promotion of the commercial functions of Vitória Port as it can shoulder such cargoes as coal and oil which require large carriers for their transportation.

Judging from the future development of the hinterland area and the present condition of Vitória Port, the construction of Praia Mole Port as a public port capable of accommodating large vessels is justifiable.

2. Environmental conditions

Praia Mole is a sandy beach facing the open sea (the Atlantic Ocean). As a consequence, we must first attach paramount importance to wave conditions in planning the port.

To our regret, the data about the waves in the coastal waters of Brazil are very meagre. So far as Praia Mole Port is concerned, however, the wave data observed in the nearby waters are available, not to say enough in terms of the period of observation.

The wave conditions were set based on chiefly these data while taking into account meteorological conditions, the design wave heights for the nearby ports, scale and significance of breakwaters. The Japanese survey team and the Brazilian counterpart agreed each other that the design wave height for the breakwaters be 5.0 m of significant wave whose recurrence period is 50 years.

There is nothing particular to speak of about the tides, currents and coastal sand drift to be caused thereby.

The annual rainfalls are about 1,239 mm, far less compared with 2,238 mm at Santos Port, and will be no matter.

The daily wave conditions were investigated, and it was found that the probability of waves exceeding 1.5 m in height is about 50% on a day-today basis. Since the basic data used for the analysis is the daily maximum significant wave heights, the 1.5 m height may be discounted a little. Such a result should, however, be kept in mind in the case of the harbour works in the open sea.

The geology in and around Praia Mole is an alternation of quartzfamily sandy soil and clayey soil (mainly composed of kaolinite). Under it is granite. Reddish brown rocks called canga which contains a great amount of iron are seen at places. The bottom quality in the entire area of Praia Mole Port will not pose any particular problem as a structural foundation. However, canga should be warned against in planning the port and harbour facilities and in planning the dredging work.

III. Master plan of the port

1. Basic principles

Praia Mole Port was originally planned for handling raw materials to, and semi-finished products from CST, and the various surveys were made for it. The policy veered before materialization, and it was finally decided to construct Praia Mole Port as a public port by the Brazilian Government. The master plan for the Praia Mole Port construction on which the survey team and PORTOBRÁS reached an agreement has been formulated based on the following principles.

- 1-1 A public port to handle the cargoes not only for CST, but to share the functions of Vitória Port by shouldering part of cargoes which are expected to increase with the development of the hinterland. CST will, however, be the largest user of Praia Mole Port for the time being, and therefore the port facilities should be planned and laid out with full account taken of the CST's plans.
- 1-2 The ultimate annual production of CST is said to become 12,000 thousand tons, as against the annual output of 6,000 thousand tons agreed upon among Japan, Brazil and Italy. In the present project, therefore, Praia Mole Port is planned to handle the cargoes of CST, coal for Usinas Siderurgicas de Minas Gerais S/A (USIMINAS) and petroleum products for with the target year set at the time when CST is ready to turn out 6,000 thousand tons of slabs a year. For further cargo handling requirements, an allowance for expansion of Praia Mole Port has been secured to meet 12,000 thousand tons a year of CST's production in addition to increases in public cargoes.
- 1-3 Use by CVRD of Praia Mole Port for shipping iron ore or pellets is considered favorable for both CVRD and PORTOBRÁS from the economic viewpoint, and Praia Mole Port is planned on condition that CVRD will participate in the project.

(5)

• . . • • •

2. Targets

2-1 Target year

The master plan for the Praia Mole Port project will be made according to a long-term forecast with the future expansion plan taken into consideration, but the feasibility of the project will be assessed with reference to the target year set in compliance with the immediate operation plan of CST.

In the master plan, the time by which the 3,000 thousand tons a year production system will be completed is termed the 1st stage, and the period from the end of the 1st stage to the time by which the 6,000 thousand tons a year production system will be completed is termed the 2nd stage. The target year for the 1st stage has been set at 1981 as CST is scheduled to start operation in May,1981. Although the start of the 2nd stage is not yet to be determined, the port facilities will be planned on condition that it will come three years after the completion of the 1st stage, that is, in 1984.

2-2 Volume of cargo to be handled

The cargo traffic of Praia Mole Port has already been forecast by PLANAVE, the consultants to PORTOBRÁS, and is judged agreeable on the whole. The Japanese survey team modified it to a degree. What is most important in projecting the cargo volume is to make clear the division of functions with the adjacent Vitória Port. It is judged reasonable that Praia Mole Port should bear the following functions for the time being.

2-2-1 Import of coal to, and export of semi-finished products from CST.

2-2-2 Overall takeover of the oil unloading facilities now dispersed within Vitoria Port.

2-2-3 Import of coal to USIMINAS.

2-2-4 Export of iron ore or pellets from CVRD

The volume of cargoes to be handled at Praia Mole Port is as shown in Table 1.

Table 1. A comprehensive list of cargoes to be handled at Praia Mole Port

| | | lst stage | | | 2nd stage | | | |
|------------------------|----------|------------------|-------------------|--------|------------------|-------------------|--------|--|
| | | Foreign trade | Domestic trade | Total | Foreign trade | Domestic trade | Total | |
| General cargoes | | | | | | | | |
| | Outbound | 1,500 | 1,000 | 2,500 | 3,000 | 2,000 | 5,000 | |
| Slab | Inbound | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | Total | 1,500 | 1,000 | 2,500 | 3,000 | 2,000 | 5,000 | |
| Bulk cargo (solid) | | | | | | | | |
| | Outbound | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Coal | Inbound | 3,499 | 885 | 4,384 | 6,437 | 1,565 | 8,002 | |
| | Total | 3,499 | 885 | 4,384 | 6,437 | 1,565 | 8,002 | |
| Bulk cargo (liquid) | | | | | | | | |
| | Outbound | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 0i 1 | Inbound | - | 3,241 | 3,241 | - | 3,942 | 3,942 | |
| | Total | - | 3,241 | 3,241 | - | 3,942 | 3,942 | |
| | Outbound | 1,500 | 1,000 . | 2,500 | 3,000 | 2,000 | 5,000 | |
| Total | Inbound | 3,499 | 4,126 | 7,625 | 6,437 | 5,507 | 11,944 | |
| | Total | 4,999 | 5,126 | 10,125 | 9,437 | 7,507 | 16,944 | |

(in thousand tons)

Note: Not including iron ore and pellets from CVRD.

-

.

.

2

(7)

.

2-3 Types and sizes of vessels for which the port is planned

The types and sizes of vessels are planned as classified by type of cargo and type of trade (foreign, domestic). The slabs for Italy are planned to be transported by slab carriers of 80,000 DWT class. On the other hand, Kawasaki Steel Corporation, Japanese recipient of slabs from CST, is studying the use of ore carriers of 120,000 DWT class for slab transportation, and it has been said that these vessels will use the port within 15 m of water depth.

The types of the largest ships planned for Praia Mole Port by type of cargo are as listed in Table 2.

| | L | D | | | |
|----------------|-----------|---------|----|------|-------------|
| | DET, tons | Remarks | | | |
| Slab carrier | 120,000 | 270 | 42 | 16 | Ore carrier |
| Coal carrier | | | | | (Draught to |
| (Ocean-going) | 120,000 | 260 | 41 | 16 | be limited) |
| (Coastal) | 80,000 | 240 | 33 | 13 | |
| 0il tanker | 60,000 | 240 | 34 | 12.8 | |
| Pellet carrier | 120,000 | - | - | - | |

Table 2. Types of the largest ships planned by type of cargo

(8)

3. Layout of port facilities

3-1 Layout of breakwaters, channels and anchorage basins

According to wave observation data, southerly waves are present a little more than easterly ones, but there is not so significant difference between the two. According to wind observation data available at site, the northeast wind is prevailing all the year. The layout of breakwaters and channels are planned taking into account the layout of the adjacent Tubarão Terminal facilities.

The basins and waters protected with the north and south breakwaters are given an ample space to permit a future expansion while maintaining an enough turning basin for ships entering and leaving the port.

3-2 Mooring facilities, cargo handling facilities and storage facilities

The mooring facilities will be arranged clear of canga and other hard soils so that the pile structures suitable for deep water may be constructed economically.

Since the 1st stage work of CST is to be started from the southern part of its premises adjacent to CVRD's, relevant mooring facilities will be constructed in the south of the harbour. Namely, the northern half of the harbour basin is left for the future expansion.

In consideration of the geography of CST's premises, their frontal waters will be reclaimed to install slab berths, handling and storage facilities for slabs and coal.

4. Facilities planning

4-1 Breakwaters

South breakwater : 3,400 m North breakwater : 3,700 m

(9)

4-2 Channels and turning basin

The channels and turning basin will be planned for coal carriers of 120,000 DWT class which are the largest to enter the port.

4-2-1 Channels

The width of a channel isset at 270 m which is equal to the overall length of the largest ship to visit the port.

The depth of the channel is set at -19 m which is the load line plus an allowance for wave-caused pitching.

4-2-2 Turning basin

A turning basin with a diameter of 540 m (twice as much as the maximum hull length) and a depth of -17 m will be prepared within the harbour on condition that the turning is made by tugboat.

4-3 Mooring facilities and reclaimed land

The numbers and lengths of the mooring facilities by type of cargo are given in Table 3.

| Type of cargo | Ship size, DWT | Number of berths | Depth of berth, m | Aggregate length of berths, m |
|---------------|-------------------|---------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|
| Slab | 120,000 | 3 (1) | -15.0 | , 960 |
| Coal | 120,000 | 1 | -17.0 | 310 |
| Coal | 80,000 | 1 (1) | -15.0 | 280 |
| Oils | 60,000 | 1 | -14.0 | |

Table 3. Planned scale of mooring facilities

Note: The values in parentheses show the numbers planned for the 2nd stage which are included in respective totals.

. -

٩.

It remains uncertain when the facilities for exporting iron ore or pellets are constructed, but it is sure that the Tubarão Terminal will gradually specialize for large ships. For Praia Mole Port, the ships of 120,000 DWT class will be considered, accordingly.

As a land lot for handling and storing slabs and coal, an area of $1,115,000 \text{ m}^2$ will be reclaimed at the back of the slab berth.

The crown height of the mooring facilities and reclaimed land will be +4.00 m taking account of the tide.

4-4 Cargo handling facilities

The capacity and quantity of principal cargo handling facilities will be planned to raise the highest economy in consideration of the cost caused by waiting ships.

A coal yard for CST is planned on the reclaimed land in the port, and CST will take up all the responsibilities for the installations of the yard equipment.

The cargo unloading and transporting facilities and tank yards other than oil berths are also outside the scope of responsibilities to be borne by PORTOBRÁS. The tank yards will be installed outside the compounds of the port.

The major cargo handling facilities are listed in Table 4.

| | North | Consideration of the second se | Qu | antity | |
|-----------------|---------------------------|--|-----------|-----------|----------------|
| Location | Name of equipment | Capacity | lst stage | 2nd stage | Total |
| Coal pier | Unloader | 2,000 T/H | 2 | 0 | 2 |
| | Unloader | 1,000 T/H | 0 | 2 | [*] 2 |
| | Conveyor | 2,500 Т/Н | 2 | 0 | 2 |
| | Conveyor | 1,200 T/H | 0 | 2 | 2 |
| Coal yard | Stacker | 2,500 Т/н | 2 | 1 | 3 |
| - | Reclaimer | 2,000 Т/Н | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| | Conveyor | 2,500 т/н | 2 | 1 | 3 |
| | Conveyor | 2,000 T/H | ·1 | 1 | 2 |
| between berth | Conveyor | 2,500 т/н | 2 | 0 | 2 |
| and yard | Conveyor | 1,200 T/H | 0 | 2 | 2 |
| CVRD's premises | Wagon loading facility | 2,000 T/H | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| | Conveyor | 2,000 T/H | ´ 1 | 0 | 1 |
| ÷ Slab berth | Slab loader | 35 T | 5 | 3 | 8 |
| Slab yard | Slab crane , | 35 T | 10 | 8 | 18 |
| | Tractor | 320 HP | 6 | 4 | 10 |
| | Trailer | 110 T | 14 | 10 | 24 |

Table 4. Major cargo handling facilities and their capacity

~

2

-

.

ي. ج

4-5 Roads and railways

Praia Mole Port will be served with an artery of about 5.5 km in aggregate length diverted from National Route 101.

A railway will also be shunted from the Vitoria-Minas Railway of CVRD, but will not be constructed until the 2nd stage. A space for the railway extension will be left in the port compounds, however.

(13)

4-6 Tugboats

.

1. 14

Five tugboats of 3,200 HP class will be provided.

IV. Basic designs of facilities

1. Breakwaters

1-1 Design criteria

1-1-1 Tide level

H.H.W.L.: +1.80 m (annual max. water level which is almost the same as the highest level ever recorded)
M.H.W.S.: +1.34 m to 1.66 m (according to observations for 17 years)
L.W.L. : ±0.00 m

1-1-2 Wave height and period

As already stated, the maximum design significant wave height is set at 5.0 m. However, it may be reduced to 4.0 m depending on the water depth of the breakwater.

The period of the design waves is set at 12 sec.

1-2 Type of structure and cross section

As regards the type of structure, various structures were discussed in comparison with the concrete caisson type breakwater, and it was finally agreed to employ the rubble mound breakwater as originally proposed by the Brazilian counterpart.

The cross section of the breakwaters was determined unanimously by the Japanese and Brazilian parties concerned according to the results of hydraulic model tests conducted at the Hydraulics Research Institute of PORTOBRÁS during the stay of the Japanese survey team in Brazil.

The crowan height of the south breakwater is set at +9.5 m max. on condition that the overtopping should in principle be avoided. On the other hand, the crown height of the north breakwater is set at +7.3 m max. to permit the overtopping to some degree.

(14)

1,

2. Mooring facilities

2-1 Selection of type

The gravity type quaywall, steel sheet pile quaywall, steel sheet pile quaywall with relieving platform and piled pier (including open-type wharf) were subjected to comparison study in regard to structural characteristics and construction cost, and the piled pier (including open-type wharf) was judged best.

Hence, it was determined to employ the piled pier, and the foundation structures of steel pipe pile type, PC pile type and cast-in-situ pile type were studied. As a result, the steel pipe pile type was considered most excellent. For the slab berths and coal piers, the steel pipe pile type is used, accordingly.

As regards the oil berths, the steel pipe pile type dolphin is considered preferable in view of their service conditions.

2-2 Length of piles

According to the soil boring test data presented by PORTOBRÁS, the mean penetration length of the piles was studied. As a result, sandy ground with an N-value of more than 30 was selected as a pile bearing stratum, and the penetration depth was set at -32.5 m or so for the slab berths. As regards the coal piers and oil berths, boring data are insufficient, and the penetrating depth is set at about -30 m tentatively.

3. Cargo handling facilities

3-1 Design criteria

The design conditions for the cargo handling equipment are shown in Table 5.

•••<u>•</u>••

Table 5 Principal design conditions for cargo handling facilities

| | Coal | Slab | | |
|------------------------|---|---|--|--|
| Applicable ship | East berth: Max. 120,000 DWT Min. 20,000 DWT West berth: Max. 80,000 DWT Min. 20,000 DWT | Max. 120,000 DWT Min. 20,000 DWT | | |
| Cargo to be handled | Bulk density: 0.8 t/m ³ Lump size: \$1 ∿ 63.5 mm (Mean size \$ 10√15 mm) Moisture content: 8∿9% Angle of repose: 37° (On belt conveyor) | Weight: Max. 35t Width: 800 ∿ 2,000 mm Length: 5,000∿12,500 mm Thickness: 120∿305 mm | | |
| Wind velocity | During work: Max. 16 m/sec. During suspension: Max. 35 m | /sec. | | |
| Weather | Ambient temperature: Max. 40°C Min. 5°C Rainfall: Max. 200 mm/day | | | |
| Applied standards | JIS (Japanese Industrial Standard) JEC (Japanese Electro-technical Committee) JEM (Japan Electrical Machine Industry Association) | | | |

3-2 Coal unloader

In view of the economics and service requirements, a rope-trolley type bridge unloader is selected.

Since a 120,000-ton berth with 2,000 T/H unloaders will be constructed first, large and small grab buckets will be used to meet respective purposes during the first stage period.

The grab bucket will be of the union purchase type which ensures high working stability.

•

.

The principal particulars of the coal unloader are as follows.

| | 2,000 T/H | <u>1,000 т/н</u> |
|-----------------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| Lowering and hoisting speed | 130 m/min. | 120 m/min. |
| Trolley traversing speed | 210 m/min. | 160 m/min. |
| Grab capacity | 30 m^3 | 15 m ³ |
| Gauge | 20 m | 18 m |

3-3 Stacker

ę.

The stacker will be of the hydraulic cylinder derricking type of light weight. The travelling device will be of the four-wheeled type whose running is less susceptible to deformation of the rails due to non-uniform settling if it is not so serious.

The main particulars of 2,500 T/H stacker are as follows.

| Boom slewing radius | : | 27 m |
|------------------------|---|---|
| Boom derricking height | : | up to 13 m (in terms of stackable height) |
| Slewing speed | : | 0.2 rpm |
| Running speed | : | 30 m/min. |
| Gauge | : | 7 ш |

3-4 Reclaimer

The reclaimer will be of the revolving bucket wheel type. The travelling device will be just the same as that for the stacker. The main particulars of 2,000 T/H reclaimer are as follows.

| Boom slewing radius | : | 38 m |
|------------------------------|---|--|
| Boom derricking height | : | up to 13 m (in terms of reclaimable height) |
| Slewing speed | : | 0.2 rpm |
| Gauge | : | 7 m |
| Running speed | : | 5/30 m/min. (two-step speed change- over) |
| Bucket wheel revolving speed | : | 7 rpm |

3-5 Belt conveyor for coal transportation

The extension from the coal piers to the coal yard and that from the coal yard to the wagon loading facility for USIMINAS coal will be composed of various sizes of belt conveyors in combination. The largest will be 2,500 T/H in capacity, 1,800 mm in belt width and 160 m/min. in belt speed.

The belt will be a steel cord one.

3-6 Slab loader

The semi-rope-trolley bridge type crane will be employed in view of economics and service requirements.

The slinging gear will be of the lifting magnet type with a special brabbing means.

Its main particulars are as follows.

| Rated load | : | 35 tons |
|------------------------------|---|----------------------------|
| Lowering and hoisting speeds | : | 35 m/min. (lowering slabs) |
| | | 80 m/min. (no-load speed) |
| Trolley traversing speed | : | 100 m/min. |
| Gauge | : | 15 m |

3-7 Slab crane

The slab crane which unloads the slabs on the slab yard and loads them again on a trailer will be of the gantry type.

The crane will have a straddle of 35 m, the width of the slab yard. One leg will be of the pinned type in order to be adaptable to a slight dislocation of the rails.

The trolley will be of the self-propelling type, and the cabin will be of the fixed type.

The main particulars are as follows.

| Rated load | : | 35 tons |
|-----------------------|---|-----------|
| Lowering and hoisting | | |
| speeds | : | 15 m/min. |
| Traversing speed | : | 40 m/min. |
| Travelling speed | : | 50 m/min. |

V. Dredging and reclamation

1. Plan of dredging and reclamation

The dredging work is counted among the most important tasks in the Praia Mole Port construction project, and weighs as heavy as the breakwater work.

The dredging of channels, turning basin and anchorage basins will amount to 2,400 thousand m^2 in area and to 10,260 thousand m^3 in net volume excluding extra dredging and slope work.

The gross volume of reclamation soil will amount to about 6,750 thousand m^3 . All the dredging work is completed in the first stage period.

The dredging thickness will be 2 to 6 m, and the dredging volume will be 2,470 thousand m^3 for clayey soil and 7,790 thousand m^3 for sandy soil.

2. Selection of types of dredgers

The dredging will be carried out by hopper suction dredgers and cutter suction dredgers.

The assignment of dredging sites to the dredgers and the location of clayey soil dump sites were discussed as to several plans for merits and demerits. It was preferred as best that the clayey soil is dumped at the site scheduled for future reclamation and that the hopper dredgers cover the tract from the channels to the turning basin.

A fleet of dredgers will include one hopper dredger of 4,000 to 5,000 m³ class which has a high seaworthiness, one cutter suction dredger of 8,000 HP class, and three cutter suction dredgers of 3,000 HP class. The 3,000 HP class cutter suction dredgers will deliver soil dredged by the hopper dredgers to the sites now designated as reclamation land or planned as future reclamation land.

(20)

3. Work period and procurement of dredgers

The dredging work will be carried out without protection by the breakwaters because the breakwater work will also be carried out concurrently. For this reason, the mean monthly working days are set at 25 for the hopper dredger and 20 for the cutter suction dredgers.

The period of dredging work, including extra dredging, slope finish and maintenance and repair of dredgers, is as follows.

| Dredgers | Number | Wrok period (in months) |
|--|--------|-------------------------|
| 4,000 m ³ class hopper suction dredger | 1 | 22 |
| 8,000 HP class cutter suction dredger | 1 | 30 |
| 3,000 HP class cutter suction dredger | 3 | 16 |

The fleet of dredgers owned by Brazil includes the most advanced hopper suction dredgers of 5,000 m³ class, which, however, are scheduled to serve at other ports, while, the cutter suction dredgers are poor on the whole. For this reason, a 4,000 m³ class hopper suction dredger and an 8,000 HP class cutter suction dredger may be chartered from Japan, and the cost estimate will be made as such. However, it seems Brazil has the intention of purchasing a 4,000 m³ class hopper suction dredger.

(21)

VI. Execution method and construction schedule

1. Breakwaters

The transportation of stones for rubble mound breakwaters will be undertaken by 22-ton dump trucks, and the stones will be laid direct from the shore off to construct a breakwater. The leading edge of the breakwater in process will be provided with a tractor shovel to sink the stones.

The armoring will be carried out from above the breakwater so far as it is within the reach of a large-sized crane. The bottom of the slopes and other parts which do not permit access of the crane arm will be worked out from the sea.

It the breakwater is started in February, 1978, the completion of the south breakwater will be at the end of April, 1981 when the north breakwater will leave some 600 m yet to construct. The north breakwater will be completed at the end of March, 1982.

Each breakwater will have its core first built up to a height of +3.3 m, and it will be not until the end of January, 1981 that the harbour is nearly protected.

The construction schedule is studied on condition that the number of monthly working days is 20 with the number of working hours per day set at (10 for offshore work).

2. Mooring facilities

The pile driving will be carried out by making use of a pile driver or a temporary scaffolding while shifting it with the progress of work.

The steel pipe piles to be used will be the ones into which imported steel sheets are formed at a Brazilian factory.

The steel sheet piles and raking piles for the revetment of the slab berths will be driven by a floating pile driver.

The steel pipe piles for the oil berths will be driven by a floating pile driver. It should be noted by way of precaution that the piles falling on the slope of the breakwater must be driven in before the rubble mound work of the breakwater.

3. Completion of the port

As of August, 1977, the procedures for expropriation were being pushed forward for the procurement of the rights-of-way for a temporary work road leading to Praia Mole Port.

In order to complete the port by the beginning of December, 1980 when the coal pier must be put into commission as required by CST, the preparatory work for the port construction will have to be started in August this year, and the construction work of breakwaters, dredging, reclamation and installation of mooring facilities may have to be carried out in parallel. Even with this, the commissioning of the coal pier will be from February, 1981 at the earliest. At this time, however, the north breakwater will be still in the process of construction, leaving some 600 m; namely, the breakwaters will be just about enough to protect the harbour.

The slab berths will be put into use at the beginning of May, 1981, and the substructure of an oil berth in July same year. VII. Estimate of construction cost

1. Criteria for estimate

The estimate of the construction cost is made on the following conditions.

1-1 Estimate based on the prices as of February, 1977.

1-2 Exchange rates: Cr\$12.8 = US\$1, ¥300 = US\$1

- 1-3 Exemption from import duties (customs duties, IPI), carrying-in duties on imports (ICM) and service dues (ISS).
- 1-4 Those coming out of the scope of estimate: cargo handling facilities at the coal yard for CST, and oil handling facilities (loading arm, oil delivery pipeline, storage tanks, etc.).
- 1-5 The foreign currency will be allocated to those which cannot be procured in Brazil or those which can be procured in Brazil but at a high price. The ratio of imports will be studied by making much of the Brazilian Government's policy for promotion of autarky. A list of commodities agreed upon between Japan and Brazil according to the above considerations is given in the Record of Discussions.
- 1-6 The physical contingency for the civil work (including tugboats and electrical installation work) is set at 10% of the construction cost. As regards the cargo handling facilities, on the other hand, it will be reasonable from the current state of Brazil to put aside as physical contingency some 35% of foreign currency as required when the import ratio is reduced to a minimum. In this case, if the import ratio is increased, the total construction cost will decrease; thus, no contingency is considered for the total construction cost.

2. Construction cost of Praia Mole Port

The total construction cost of Praia Mole Port, including contingencies, as calculated according to the above conditions, will amount to US\$374 million (US\$112 million for cargo handling facilities and US\$262 million for civil works). The foreign currency component will wmount to US\$69 million (US\$43 million for civil works and US\$26 million for cargo handling facilities).

The construction cost of the 1st stage, the completion of which is most pressed to meet the 3 million tons a year production of CST, will amount to US\$310 million and US\$54 million will be accounted for by a foreign currency component.

If the import ratio of cargo handling facilities can be increased up to about 55% (as against the original 23%) without regard to the Brazilian Government's policy of autarky, the total construction cost will be US\$349 million (of which US\$91 million will be made up with a foreign currency component). The construction cost of the 1st stage will amount to US\$294 million (including US\$68 million of foreign currency component).

4

VIII. Alternatives of execution methods and construction schedule

1. Necessity of the study on the alternatives

Even if we will make our best to make the port ready for the commissioning schedule of CST, we will have to go on with the dredging work and the construction of mooring facilities when the harbour is not protected by breakwaters at all. (Let us call this the original plan.) But this scheme is not preferable in Praia Mole Port where the works are often endangered by the battering waves. Chances are that sudden changes in weather may sink the dredgers or damage the works in process, or that the construction work may have to be made over at the cost of more time and money than are originally expected and also to the detriment of CST's operation schedule.

For this reason, it is felt desirable that the breakwater work should precede any other works, and the dredging and construction of mooring facilities should be started only when the harbour protection has been completed or nearly completed. The execution methods overall schedule and construction cost are, therefore, worth studying from the viewpoint of this orthodox way of work. The results of studies of this alternative method are summarized as follows.

2. Time of completion of Praia Mole Port, and construction cost

If the start of dredging is put off by a large margin from the original plan to February, 1981 and if the construction of mooring facilities is started at the same time, the completion of the coal pier which is in urgent need will be at the end of August, 1982, or 19 months behind the schedule as compared with the original plan.

The total construction cost will be US\$341 million, or US\$33 million less than that in the original plan. The foreign currency component will be US\$46 million.

If the import ratio of the cargo handling facilities is increased up to about 55% just as in the calculation of the construction cost of the original plan, the total construction cost will become US\$316 million of which US\$68 million will be accounted for by a foreign currency component.

(26)

In this case, the construction cost of the 1st stage will be US\$262 million (including a foreign currency component of US\$45 million). In case the total construction cost is US\$341 million, the construction cost of the 1st stage will amount to US\$278 million.

3. Advantages of the alternative plan

3-1 The best thing the alternative can offer is that the almost complete protection of harbour by breakwaters makes it possible to carry out dredging, reclamation and construction of mooring facilities safely and reliably. If the breakwater work can be pushed forward on time, the date of completion committed to CST will be sure to be observed. The alternative plan gives the following advantages in addition to the above.

3-2 Dredging

- 3-2-1 The working area of the cutter suction dredgers will be expanded, and the dredging and reclamation will be accomplished more reasonably.
- 3-2-2 The working efficiency of the cutter suction dredgers will be improved, and the work period will be shortened.
- 3-2-3 The construction cost will also be saved, accordingly.
- 3-2-4 Since the seaworthiness will become less important to the cutter suction dredgers, the large dredger of 8,000 HP class is no lenger required.
- 3-2-5 Since more than three years can be gained till the start of dredging works, it will afford an ample time for review of the deployment program of dredgers in Brazil, and the project may possibly be undertaken by Brazilian dredgers alone if the circumstances favor. (In the cost estimate for this alternative plan, the entire dredging works are assumed to be undertaken by Brazilian dredgers alone.)

- 3-3 Others
- 3-3-1 The floating pile driver is applicable to the pile driving work for the mooring facilities.
- 3-3-2 The total construction cost will be reduced by some US\$33 million.
- 3-3-3 The fact that the construction period for the 1st stage is put over by one year will moderate the yearly investments considerably as compared with the original plan, letting PORTOBRAS ease up on the fund management.
- 3-3-4 Since an ample lead time is provided before the start of dredging works, it becomes possible to carry out wave observations to obtain more clear patterns of waves Praia Mole Port is expected to experience.

IX. Administration and operation system of Praia Mole Port

1. Port and harbour administration system in Brazil

The ports and harbour in Brazil are under the control of the Ministry of Transport through the hands of PORTOBRÁS (Empresa de Portos do Brazil S.A.) wholly owned by the Central Government.

PORTOBRAS is engaged in the following tasks.

- 1-1 Planning and execution of national policy of ports and harbours.
- 1-2 Performance, promotion and approval of the surveys and plans for the construction, improvement and operation of ports and harbours, and technical assistance to meet the purposes thereof.
- 1-3 Execution and promotion of the construction and improvement business concerning ports and harbours.
- 1-4 Management and operation of ports and harbours.

:

- 1-5 Control and auditing of the port and dock companies in regard to their administration and operating activities to which PORTOBRÁS has assigned undertakings by contract or which are accredited by PORTOBRÁS.
- 1-6 Promotion of use of inland waterways, and execution of inland waterways construction projects.

Unless in case of special circumstances, PORTOBRÁS does not lay direct hands on the administration and operation of each specific port.

The President of PORTOBRÁS is appointed by the President of Brazil on the recommendation of the Minister of Transport.

PORTOBRÁS is staffed with about 720 as against a scheduled capacity of 3,000.

2. Systems employed by individual ports

The systems of port and harbour administration in Brazil are rather complicated. There is one called "Mixed Economy Company Port." This is a semi-governmental incorporated system most widely practised in Brazil.

PORTOBRÁS has a policy of setting up this type of port and dock company in each state in order to operate and control the ports in each specific state collectively. At present, all other types of organizations are being phased out into this type.

For those ports which are under the unitary control of this type of company, almost all of construction projects are financed by PORTOBRÁS, and the outlays for administration, operation and maintenance are made up by dues and charges for use of ports and harbours.

3. Systems of development and improvement of ports and harbours

In case of a large scale port construction project or when it is feared that the port authority is nowhere near up to a project technically, PORTOBRÁS directly undertakes the project. It was told that, PORTOBRÁS would undertake the construction of Praia Mole Port.

The completed facilities are handed over to the port and dock company as an investment in kind. If the project is made on loans, the repayment is made by PORTOBRÁS, and not by the company.

The largest source of port improvement funds is an object tax called the Port Improvement Found (NPF). This found is a 2% tax on the CIF price of each import as payable by the consignor.

The funds raised this way are allocated to the investment in ports and harbours, for repayment of loans and interests.

4. Organization for the execution of the project

Although PORTOBRAS is the owner of the Praia Mole Port construction project, all the technical taska including planning, design and cost estimate are borne by PLANAVE, a Brazilian consulting firm. PLANAVE is considered trustworthy as consultants for the project. On the other hand, PORTOBRÁS is rather weak in its engineering staff, although we were told that PORTOBRÁS had an intention to employ more engineers to strengthen its staff for the Praia Mole Port construction project. For this reason, it is considered that Japan should extend technical cooperations to PORTOBRÁS.

4-1 Scope of technical cooperation

The technical cooperation to PORTOBRÁS should preferably be extended on a government-to-government basis beause of acceptability on the part of Brazil.

The sectors where technical cooperations are in need are dredging works and cargo handling systems, and each sector will necessitate one specialist advisor each. So far as the things go, it is highly probable that the dredging works for Praia Mole Port will have to be conducted without protection from the open sea and against hard stratum, like canga, present at places. For the purpose of expedient dredging works, it is highly desirable to dispatch the said specialist from Japan. It is hoped that the qualifications of the specialist are the ability and full experience in giving proper suggestions, recommendations and advice not only for the dredging works but also for the promotion of the entire project.

Since the project includes a good number of large-sized cargo handling facilities unfamiliar to Brazilians, a specialist in the cargo handling equipment will also be necessitated.

The President of PORTOBRÁS Mr. Arno Oscar Markus told the head of the third survey team dispatched in early August this year that Brazil would be ready to accept, in addition to the above two specialists, an advisor for the promotion of the entire project according to the technical cooperation plan of the Japanese Government.

4-2 Organization for the execution of the project

PORTOBRÁS has much to solve in setting up the physical strength to face the project. In view of the significance, magnitude, dimensions and limitations on construction period, it is desirable to install an amply staffed

(31)

site office at Vitoria and the headquarters of PORTOBRAS should empower the representative of the site office to have a fair amount of latitude in handling mainly engineering matters.

5. Management system after completion of Praia Mole Port

(32)

There are conceivable two management systems; one in which a mixed economy company as explained in the foregoing is established for unitary management of all the ports and harbours in Espirito Santo State, including Vitoria Port and Praia Mole Port, and the other in which an independent management system is established to control and operate Praia Mole Port only.

Praia Mole Port and Vitoria Port are within easy reach from each other, and the former system will be a logical choice because of cost economy and interchangeability of staffers and labors. X. Dues and charges in Brazilian ports and the philosophy of their establishment

1. Tariff system - types of dues and charges

The main sources of revenues to be put into the coffers of the port authority are dues and charges for use of ports and harbours (including entrance dues, berthage and cargo handling charges, etc.) and longshore cargo handling charges. Also, pilotage and towage are levied if such services are extended by the port authority.

2. Concept for establishment of tariffs

The dues and charges for use of ports and harbours generally are set on the cost principle, and the following costs are considered in establishing them.

> Costs for administration, operation and maintenance Costs for depreciation Costs for capital renumeration

The capital renumeration is like a dividend, and PORTOBRAS admits port authorities to recover 10% of investments as a cost for capital remuneration.

If the tariff rates underlying the above three cost items yield the earnings in excess of expenditures, the surplus is transferred to the national treasury so far the mixed economy port is concerned.

The balance of payments position is checked every month, and if it is in the red, the tariff rates are increased.

There is no established method in the depreciation; each port authority and PORTOBRAS determine it. The channels, anchorage basins and breakwaters are not considered as depreciable assets, however.

XI. Economic analysis

1. General development impact

- 1-1 Vitoria Port has little room for expansion, and there is no nearby place suitable for the construction of a port either. Pria Mole Port planned with the construction of CST taken advantage of will serve not only as a port for CST, but play a major role as a public port capable of accommodating large vessels and making a great deal toward the regional development.
- 1-2 The construction of a deep-water large-scale port like Praia Mole Port that faces the open sea is the first-ever experience in Brazil, and the port construction technologies to be nurtured through the project will go a long way toward the construction of ports and harbours in Brazil in the future.
- 1-3 Another form of economic impact the project can offer is the employment opportunities - labor force required during the construction of Praia Mole Port and about 1,000 port workers in the employ after completion of the port.

2. Economic evaluation

As the construction of CST is a matter already decided upon, it will be of little significance to evaluate the project from the viewpoint of national economy. For this reason, the degree of contribution toward the improvement in transport conditions by the construction of Praia Mole Port permitting the entry of large vessels is studied in comparison with that expected when there is nothing to be depended upon other than Vitoria Port.

- 2-1 Basic principle of analysis
- 2-1-1 As an index of evaluation, the internal rate of return is taken up.

2-1-2 Vitória Port has no spare capacity to handle the cargo for CST. For this reason a comparative study is made on the case where facilities for handling cargoes for CST are constructed at Vitória Port. In this case, the maximum vessel considered is of the 40,000 DWT class.

2-2 Cost and benefit

2-2-1 Cost

The cost for construction, maintenance and repair, electric power and fuel, and management and operation are compared between Praia Mole Port and Vitória Port.

2-2-2 Benefit

The benefit is the reduction in the cost for maritime transportation due to the difference in the size of ships and the curtailment of the expenses for secondary transportation from Vitória Port to CST. The cargoes considered for computation of benefit are import coal and oil (by coastal shipping). Although the cost for export of cargoes will also be saved, their degree of contribution to the Brazilian national economy is not certain, and such economy, if ever, has no direct and visible effect on the Brazilian economy as compared with that the foreign consignees are expected to enjoy. For this reason, the export cargoes are excluded in the benefit calculations.

The secondary transportation from Vitória Port is considered to be borne by rail.

2-3 Internal rate of return, and appraisal of the project

The internal rate of return is calculated for a period of 25 years starting in the first year when the operating revenues are earned. The results show that the internal rate of returns is in the range of 16.6% to 18.3%; namely, that the construction of Praia Mole Port has a great bearing on the national economy so far as it presupposes the construction of CST.

XII. Financial analysis

1. Methodology

The financial position of the port authority (mixed economy company) controlling and operating Praia Mole Port is examined in the following methods. The tariff rate per ton of cargo which provides an important footing for earning power is studied with reference to the tariff now enforced in the nearby Vitoria Port.

1-1 Investigation of the cost per ton of cargo

1-2 Analysis by DCF (Discounted Cash Flow) method

1-3 Investigation of the cash flow based upon the income and expense estimation

2. Cost share per ton of cargo at Vitória Port

The cost share to be borne by the user per ton of cargo is calculated as follows according to the Vitória Port tariff sanctioned by PORTOBRÁS in February, 1977. (The values in parentheses are mean values.)

> Clab : Cr\$43.18 ∿ 45.76 (44.46) Coal : Cr\$32.95 ∿ 38.28 (35.61) Oil : Cr\$ 7.68

3. Investigation of the cost per ton of cargo

3-1 Calculation of the cost per ton of cargo

ۍ مړينې ۲۰

The cost per ton of cargo to be handled at Praia Mole Port is calculated by dividing by the target volume of cargoes to be handled the total of the cost for annual depreciation, interest of the loan, maintenance and repair, electric power and fuel, and management and operation.

The cost per ton of cargo is calculated for the lst stage and the master plan (up to 2nd stage) with respect to the following four cases each.

- Case A : Ordinary case in which the expenses concerning depreciation are regarded as a cost.
- Case B : A case in which the breakwaters, dredging works (channels and basins) and reclaimed land are regarded as nondepreciable assets.
- Case C : A case in which the breakwater and dredging works are undertaken on a separate accounting system (100% grant or subsidy of the Government).
- Case D : A case in which 10% of the total investment (i.e., what is termed "capital remuneration" by PORTOBRÁS) is included in the cost with the interest payable and the depreciation for breakwaters, channels and basins excluded from the cost.

The results of computation for the above four cases are given in Table 6.

| | lst stage | | | 2r | | Remarks | | |
|--|---------------------------|-------|-------|---------------------------|-------|---------------------------|--|--|
| | Slab | Coal | 0i1 | Slab | Coal | 0i1 | | |
| Case A | 90.16 | 50.75 | 12.19 | 62.87 | 36.35 | 9.60 | | |
| Case B | 88.99 | 48.52 | 11.78 | 62.22 | 36.00 | 9.32 | | |
| Case C | 71.89 | 40.60 | 4.70 | 52.44 | 31.60 | 4.39 | | |
| Case D | 126.30 | 70.19 | 18.23 | 86.80 | 50.16 | 14.07 | | |
| (Refer- ence) Target cargo | thousand tons 2,500 | 1 | | thousand tons 5,000 | | thousand tons 3,942 | | |
| Current indidence per ton of cargo in Vitória Port | 44.47 | 35.61 | 7.68 | 44.47 | 35.61 | 7.68 | According to the tariff currently in force at Vitória Port | |

Table 6. Costs per ton of cargo

(in Cr\$)

(37)
3-2 Evaluation

If the project ends by completion of the 1st stage only, the tariff rates for Praia Mole Port will become much higher than those for Vitória Port.

In the project covers the 2nd stage, the cost per ton of cargo to be handled at Praia Mole Port will be on an even level in terms of tariff rates with Vitoria Port if Case C is applied; namely, Cr\$52.40 for slabs, Cr\$31.60 for coal and Cr\$4.39 for oil. In practice, however, the tariff may have to be set higher with an adequate margin added to the cost.

4. Analysis by DCF method

The purpose of this analysis is to evaluate the profitability of the project according to the discount rate (FRR - financial rate of return) that will make both the income and expenses equal during the life of the project.

4-1 Income and expenses

The expenses include the construction cost so far discussed with respect to the original plan and the expenses for management and operation and others explained in XII-3.

For the income, the tariff currently in force at Vitoria Port, and 20% increase and 50% increase therefrom (3 cases in all) are considered for Praia Mole Port.

The Government subsidy is regarded as income of the years when they are invested in respective installations. For the calculation of FRR, the project life is set at 25 years.

4-2 Calculation of FRR, and evaluation

The FRR is calculated as shown in Table 7.

(38)-

| | `lst s | 'lst stage | | 2nd stage | |
|----------------|----------------|------------|----------------|-----------|---------|
| Tariff level | w/o subsidy | w/subsidy | w/o subsidy | w/subsidy | Remarks |
| Current tariff | Minus | 6.0 | 3.7 | 9.4 | |
| up 20% * | 2.6 | 9.7 | 6.5 | 13.2 | |
| up 50% | 5.8 | 14.5 | 9.7 | 18.2 | |

Table 7. Calculation results of FRR

Note: The "subsidy" means the 100% government subsidy for the breakwater and dredging works.

The interest rate on bank loans in Brazil is found to be within the range of about 10 to 12%, and this value is preferred as a measure to judge FRR.

If the project is limited to the 1st stage only, the Praia Mole tariff will have to be set far and away higher than the Vitoria's, or the financial position of Praia Mole Port will go nowhere but down. Of course, the Government should support Praia Mole Port financially.

Even if the 2nd stage is completed, the financial soundness of Praia Mole Port will not be ensured unless the Government subsidy is combined with about 20% higher tariff than Vitoria's.

5. Investigation of the cash flow based on income expenses

5-1 Major premises for discussions

As already stated repeatedly, it is foreseen that Praia Mole Port will not go well financially if the 1st stage alone is counted upon. Naturally, it is necessary to study the master plan.

The subjects put to comparative study are enumerated in Table 8.

(39)

Table 8. Study cases

| | Tariff level | 100% government subsidy for breakwaters and basins | Others |
|--------------|--|---|---|
| Case a - (1) | Current Vitória tariff | | w/dividend |
| 2 | up 20% from cur- rent Vitória tariff | } nil | w/dividend |
| Case b - 1 | Current Vitória tariff |) | w/dividend |
| 2 | up 20% from cur- rent Vitória tariff | esse | w/dividend |
| Case c - 1 | Current Vitória tariff | | w/o dividend of 100% of the total invest- |
| 2 | up 20% from cur- rent Vitória tariff |] | <pre>> ment excluding sub- sidy taken as an manual cost)</pre> |

The capital of the port and dock company is set at 50% of the difference between the total investment and the yen loan component if no government subsidy is available, and the remaining 50% is considered to be made up for by long-term loans available in Brazil.

Where the government subsidy is available, the capital is the difference between the total investment an the sum of the yen loan component and the government subsidy.

The corporation tax is payable from the time when the accumulated dificits have been reduced to zero.

The dividend will be payable in such a term when the net profit after tax and legal reserve has exceeded as required level of divided reserve, provided that no dividend will be paid in Case C.

5-2 Computation results and evaluation

(40)

The statment of income and the cash flow statement results for each case over a period of 30 years as shown in Table 9.

Table 9 The statement of income and the cash flow statement

| Item | w/o subsidy (Case a) | | w/subsidy (Case b) | | w/subsidy (Case c) | |
|--|--|-------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|--|---------------------|
| | a - 1) | a - 2 | b - (1) | b - 2 | c - 1 | c - 2 |
| " Turn of year from deficit | l6th year | 4th year | 4th year | lst year | No black figures in 25 years | 8th year |
| Turn of year from accumulated deficits to profit | Deficit is not cleared off in 25 years | 8th year | 6th year | 4th year | Deficit is not cleared off in 25 years | l6th year |
| First year of dividend to be paid | No divident in 25 years | 13th year | l3th year | 6th year | | _ |
| Max. amount of accumulated deficits | | | | | | |
| Time | l5th year | 3rd year | 3rd year | A year before commissioning | On the rise | 7th year |
| Amount | Cr\$1.415.4 million | Cr\$348.9 million | Cr\$193.3 million | Cr\$67.0 million | | Cr\$711.1 million |
| Max. amount of short-term loans | | | | | | |
| Time | 15th year | 3rd year | A year before commissioning | A year before commissioning | 7th year | 3rd year |
| Amount 🐢 | Cr\$1,966.0 million | Cr\$264.7 million | Cr\$67.2 million | Cr\$77.2 million | Cr\$444.0 million | Cr\$227.0 million |
| Financial state 25 years after commissioning | | | | | | |
| Recurring profit rate | 0.33 | 0.67 | 0.88 | 0.97 | Deficit | 0.62 |
| Retained profits » | 0 | Cr\$874.1 million | Cr\$1.711.2 million | Cr\$2,512.4 million | 0 | Cr\$2,239.4 million |
| Cash deposit | Cr\$-783.8 million | Cr\$646.9 million | Cr\$3,258.7 million | Cr\$4,119.5 million | Cr\$10.1 million | Crs4,952.7 million |
| Year of recovery of initial investment(depreciable assets) | Unrecoverable | 14th year | l2th year | 13th year | Unrecoverable | 18th year |

Notes: 1) Years given are as counted from the year commissioned.

.

2) The recurring profit rate refers to the rate of profit before tax to the revenue.

3) The subsidy means the 100% government subsidy for the breakwater and dredging work.

(41)

•

According to the computation results, Case B - (2) where the breakwaters and dredging works are 100% subsidied by the Government while the tariff is set 20% higher than that in Vitoria Port shows that Praia Mole Port will become able to pay dividend to its capital subscribers from the sixth year of commissioning, and that the accumulated deficits will be reverted to a surplus from the fourth year. Accordingly, Case B - (2) is preferred from the managerial viewpoint.

6. Composite evaluation

Taken the results of the above three analyses altogether, the following conclusions will be reached.

The project will be able to maintain its financial soundness onoy when the project is completed up to the 2nd stage under the government subsidy to the breakwaters and dredgings and when Praia Mole tariff is set about 20% higher than Vitória's.

Even in the advanced countries, it is not rately the case that breakwaters and dredgings are wholly supported by the government financially. By the nature of the capital goods Praia Mole Port will have, it is hard to equalize the incidence among the users as against the temporal order. On the other hand, Praia Mole Port is a public port intended for the development of a basic industry in Brazil and for the expansion of export trades. Taken altogether, it will be quite reasonable for the Brazilian Government to subsidize the project.

A difference of abut 20% in tariff rates from the nearby port will be not too much for the users considering that Praia Mole Port is equipped with highly efficient facilities and is able to accommodate large vessels.

(43)

XIII. Conservation of environment

4°, * -*- € • • •

6

2

. .

In implementing the project, full consideration should be given to what influence it will have on the surroundings, and relevant measures should be taken to protect the environment from evil effects.

In the beach of Praia Mole, sand drift is not so conspicuous. Since long breakwaters are to be projected from the shore off, a survey on the qualitative change of the nearby coastal stretches should be continued in order to take measures and actions to obviate coastal erosion whenever and wherever required so to to.

CONTENTS

| 1. General | 1 |
|--|-----|
| 1 - 1 Background of the survey | 1 |
| 1 - 2 Purpose of the survey | 3 |
| 1 - 3 Scope of the survey | 4 |
| 1 - 4 Formation of the survey team | 5 |
| 1 – 5 Itinerary | 7 |
| 2. Locational conditions | 17 |
| 2 - 1 Outline | 17 |
| 2 - 2 Geographical conditions | 18 |
| 2 - 3 Environmental conditions | 20 |
| 2 - 4 Socio-economic conditions | 84 |
| 2 - 5 Present state of Vitória Port | 99 |
| 3. Tubarão Steel Mill construction plan | 113 |
| 3 - 1 Outline | 113 |
| 3 - 2 Tubarão Steel Mill construction plan | 116 |
| 4. Master plan for Praia Mole Port | 125 |
| 4 - 1 Surveys so far made in relation to the master plan | 125 |
| 4 - 2 Basic principles for the port planning | 135 |
| 4 - 3 Targets of the plan | 137 |
| 4 - 4 Study on the layout of port facilities | 147 |
| 4 - 5 Calmness of harbour | 161 |

•

ч,

| 5. | Faci | lity plan | 195 |
|----|-------|---|-------------|
| 5 | - 1 | Breakwaters | 195 |
| 5 | - 2 | Channels and turning basin | 196 |
| 5 | - 3 | Mooring facilities | 197 |
| 5 | - 4 | Cargo handling facilities | 202 |
| 5 | - 5 | Other facilities | 220 |
| 6. | Basi | c design of facilities | 227 |
| 6 | - 1 | Breakwaters | 227 |
| 6 | - 2 | Mooring facilities | 237 |
| 6 | - 3 | Cargo handling facilities | 29 4 |
| б | - 4 | Other facilities | 362 |
| 7. | Dred | ging and reclamation | 375 |
| 7 | - 1 | General description | 375 |
| 7 | - 2 | The nature and the volume of soil within the dredging area | 379 |
| 7 | - 3 | Selection of the type of dredgers and their capacity | 380 |
| 7 | - 4 | The term and the cost of the dredging and reclamation works | 382 |
| 8. | Metho | od and scheme of execution of works | 391 |
| 8 | - 1 | Preliminary works and supply schedule of construction plants, materials, etc. | 391 |
| 8 | - 2 | Scheme of execution | 393 |
| 8 | - 3 | Construction schedule | 399 |

-



| | • | | Page |
|-----|-------|--|------|
| 9. | Roug | h estimate of the construction cost | 407 |
| 9 | - 1 | Condition of the estimate | 407 |
| 9 | - 2 | Result of the estimate | 408 |
| 9 | - 3 | In case the import rate of the cargo handling facilities is raised | 408 |
| 10. | An a | lternative plan of the execution and schedule of work | 425 |
| 10 | - 1 | Necessity of an alternative plan | 425 |
| 10 | - 2 | Dredging and reclamation work | 431 |
| 10 | - 3 | Mooring facilities and revetment | 435 |
| 10 | - 4 | The cost of construction | 437 |
| 10 | - 5 | Conclusion comparison with the original plan | 455 |
| 11. | Admin | nistration and operation system of ports and harbours | 459 |
| 11 | - 1 | Port and harbour administration system in Brazil and execution system of this project | 459 |
| 11 | - 2 | Execution system of this project | 468 |
| 11 | - 3 | Management system after completion of the port of Praia Mole | 470 |
| 12. | Port | dues and charges and their determination principles | 473 |
| 12 | - 1 | Kinds of the port charges | 473 |
| 12 | - 2 | Principle of fixing the port dues and charges | 474 |
| 12 | - 3 | Tariff system of Vitória Port | 476 |
| 13. | Econo | omic analysis | 479 |
| 13 | - 1 | General description | 479 |
| 13 | - 2 | Basic principle of the analysis | 481 |



| 13 | 3 - 3 | Setting of the alternative facilities in the port of Vitória | 482 |
|-----|-------|---|-----|
| 13 | 4 - 4 | Calculation of the cost and the benefit | 489 |
| 13 | - 5 | The internal rate of return | 499 |
| 13 | - 6 | Evaluation | 500 |
| 14. | Fina | ncial analysis | 511 |
| 14 | - 1 | General description | 511 |
| 14 | - 2 | Port cost to be borne by a ton of cargoes handled in Vitoria Port | 512 |
| 14 | - 3 | Investigation of the cost per ton of cargo | 517 |
| 14 | - 4 | Analysis by DCF(Discounted Cash Flow) method | 530 |
| 14 | - 5 | Investigation of the cash flow based on income and expenses | 534 |
| 14 | - 6 | General evaluation | 543 |
| 15. | Port | construction and environmental protection | 579 |
| 15 | - 1 | Influence of the construction of breakwaters on the neighboring seacoats | 579 |
| | A lis | st of tables | 581 |
| | A lis | st of figures | 589 |
| | Appen | dix | 595 |

Page

~

÷ *

CHAPTER 1. GENERAL

1. General

1-1. Background of the survey

The survey was made to draw up plans necessary for the construction of Praia Mole Port as one of the economic cooperation commitments given by the Japanese Government to President Geisel during his stay in Japan in September 1976. In response to the request of the Japanese Government, the Japan International Cooperation Agency commissioned The Overseas Coastal Area Development Institute of Japan (OCDI) to undertake the survey.

COMPANHIA SIDERÚGICA DE TUBARÃO (Tubarão Steel Mill Co., Ltd.; hereinafter referred to as CST) had pushed, forward on its own a survey for the construction of Praia Mole Port as a private port since around the beginning of 1973 when the Tubarão Steel Mill construction plan was almost boiled down by the joint efforts of Japan, Italy and Brazil. The results of CST's survey were complied in a report titled "Final Report of Port Project for Feasibility Study of Tubarão Steel Mill, September 5, 1974." Later, the Brazilian Government set out a policy to make Praia Mole Port, as a public one rather than the one available to CST alone, in order to handle not only CST cargoes, but also various types of cargo which will rise in volume with the development of the hinterland. Thus, DNPVN (Departmento National de Portos E Vias Navigação, an organization in charge of ports and harbours in the Ministry of Transport, existing before establishment of PORTOBRÁS) took it upon itself to undertake the survey for the planning of the Praia Mole Port construction. DNPVN conducted hydraulic model tests, soil surveys and other technical researches and investigations while leaving the task of exercising general control over the construction planning to PLANAVE. The achievements of DNPVN's survey were compiled into a report titled "Estudos Para Implantação do Porto de Praia Mole - ES. minuta do relatorio final" issued in March 1976.

President Geisel visited Japan in September 1976 and requested Japanese Government to extend economic cooperation to the Praia Mole Port Construction Project, and the Japanese Government gave its consent to his proposal with the proviso that the Japanese economic cooperation presupposes that the Brazilian plan be qualified by a Japanese survey to be feasible. Thus, OCDI was assigned by the Japan International Cooperation Agency to undertake the survey. After a review had been made on the various past reports available in relation to Praia Mole Port OCDI conducted a preliminary field survey for 17 days from October 29 to November 14, 1976 in order to collect basic data and examine whether Brazil would be ready to accept a principal survey team. In February 1977 a 9-member principal survey team was sent to Brazil for 40 days. The team included an official each from the Ministry of Transport and the Overseas Economic Cooperation Fund, in addition to the OCDI members.

ji,

The results of the surveys were compiled into "Preliminary Survey Report on the Construction of Praia Mole Port in the Federative Republic of Brazil (December, 1976)" and "Interim Survey Report on the Construction of Praia Mole Port in the Federative Republic of Brazil (March, 1977)" which were duly submitted to the Japan International Cooperation Agency (both reports were written in Japanese).

In July this year, a third survey team was despatched for the purpose of final adjustment of the construction cost estimate.

- 2 -

•

1-2. Purpose of the survey

.....

The Brazilian Government planned to construct a steel mill in Tubarão, Espirito Santo State, in order to manufacture semifinished iron and steel products for the purpose of meeting the increasing demand for iron and steel in Brazil and at the same time for promoting export trade. At present the preliminary work, including clearance of woods, is on the move with a view to put the steel mill into operation by October 1980. Praia Mole Port has been planned as a public port not only to handle raw materials to and products from CST but also to handle coal to the USIMINAS, steel mill and oil products.

The principal survey was carried out to study the technical, economic and financial feasibility and viability of the Praia Mole Port Construction Project.

¢

1-3. Scope of the survey

When this survey was started the Brazilian Government had made various surveys on the Praia Mole Port Construction Project, and had formulated layout plans for the port facilities.

The results of the survey undertaken by the Japanese team have a direct bearing on the materialization of the economic cooperation.

For these reasons, it was planned to study the following for the purpose of drawing up the plans for Praia Mole Port in detail.

- (1) Study of the Brazilian Government's plans
 - (a) Layout of port facilities
- **b** Design criteria of port facilities
- C Basic design of port facilities
- d Dredging and reclamation plan
- Plan of cargo handling facilities and other related facilities
- (f) Estimate of construction costs and construction methods (including construction schedule)
- Preparation of alternative plans if found necessary according to the results of study in step (1) above
- ③ Economic and financial analyses
- G Study of organization and system for administration, management and operation of Praia Mole Port
- Study of environment impact brought by the port construction
- 6 Identification of problems standing in the way of the Project implementation, and recommendations.



1-4. Formation of the survey team

1-4-1. Preliminary survey team

| Head | Susumu Maeda, General Manager, The Overseas Coastal Area Development Institute of Japan (OCDI) |
|--------|--|
| Member | Tomoo Ishiwata, Deputy Director, Planning Department, OCDI |
| Member | Katsutoshi Tanimoto, Chief, Breakwaters Laboratory, Hydraulic Engineering Division, Port and Harbour Research Institute, Ministry of Transport |
| Member | Minoru Takase, Counsellar, Social Development Cooperation Dept., Japan International Cooperation Agency (JICA) (also participated in the third survey) |

.

1-4-2. Principal survey team

¥

۰.

| Head (Port planning) | *Susumu Maeda, General Manager, OCDI |
|--|---|
| Deputy Head (Transportation economy) | Tomoo Ishiwata, Deputy Director, Planning Department, OCDI |
| Member (Economic and financial analysis) | Takashi Hashikawa, Deputy Manager, Technical Division Economic research and Technical Appraisal Department, The Overseas Economic Cooperation Fund |
| Member (Hydraulics) | Katsutoshi Tanimoto, Chief, Breakwaters Laboratory, Hydraulic Engineering Division, Port and Harbour Research Institute, Ministry of Transport |
| Member (Geotechnique) | Yukio Komori, Civil Engineer, OCDI |
| Member (Structural design) | Katsutoshi Endo, Civil Engineer, OCDI |
| Member (Cargo handling equipment) | Nobuyuki Fujii, Mechanical Engineer, OCDI |
| Member (Working Craft and execution) | Isamu Hirayama, Mechanical Engineer, OCDI |

••

Member (Cost estimate) *Toru Yokota, Civil Engineer, OCDI

(* jointed the third survey)

ł.

.

-

. . . .

27

*

1-5. Itinerary

n. Alton

•

1-5-1. Preliminary survey

| Date | Day of <u>the week</u> | Activities |
|---------------|---------------------------|--|
| Oct. 29 | Fri. | Left Tokyo at 20:00 for Brazil. |
| Oct. 30 | Sat. | Arrived at Rio de Janeiro at 15:30 (by way of Papeete and Lima) |
| Oct. 31 | Sun. | Analyzed the data collected by the Consulate General, made arrangements on survey schedule. |
| Nov. l | Mon. | First talks with President of PORTOBRÁS Markus, PORTOBRÁS executives, and PLANAVE executives. |
| Nov. 2 | Tue. | National holiday. Head Maeda and Takase moved to Brasilia. |
| Nov. 3 | Wed. | Head Maeda and Takase: Paid a transport courtesy call to Vice Minister of Trans- port Newton Cyro Braga and Director of Asia and Oceania division of Ministry of Foreign Affairs, and visited Ambassador Yoshida and others at the Japanese Embassy. Later moved to São Paulo. |
| | | Ishiwata and Tanimoto: Held a meeting with PORTOBRÁS and PLANAVE, and collected data. Later moved to São Paulo. |
| Nov. 4 | Thu. | Visited the Hydraulics Lab., São Paulo Univ. |
| ء 1 | | |
| | | |
| | | - 7 - |

| | | | ية. من المراجع الم |
|------|----|--------------------------|---|
| Date | | Day of <u>he week</u> | Activities |
| Nov. | 5 | Fri. | Left São Paulo in the morning for a Rio de Janeiro. |
| | | | Head Maeda and Tanimoto: Visited the Hydraulics Research Lab., PORTOBRÁS. |
| | | | Head Maeda and Ishiwata: Held meetings separately at PORTOBRÁS. |
| Nov. | 6 | Sat. | Inspected Rio de Janeiro Port in the morning. |
| | | | Moved to Vitória in the afternoon. |
| Nov. | 7 | Sun. | Reconnoitered CST construction site and Praia Mole Port construction site. |
| Nov. | 8 | Mon. | Investigated the breakwater work at Portocel in the morning. |
| | | | In the afternoon, investigated CVRD Tubarão Terminal and quarry for Praia Mole Port breakwaters, and paid a courtesy call to the Governor of Espirito Santo State. |
| Nov. | 9 | Tue. | In the morning, visited the Vitória Port Authority and investigated Vitória Port. |
| | | | In the afternoon, moved to Rio de Janeiro. |
| | | | Head Maeda and Ishiwata: Held meetings at PORTOBRÁS concerning planning. |
| Nov. | 10 | Wed. | In the morning, visited the head office of CVRD, and asked about CVRD's situation concerning the participation in the Praia Mole Port project. (Tanimoto sorted the collected data.) In the afternoon, held the final, working-leve meeting at PORTOBRÁS. |

- 8 -

•

| Date | Day of the week | <u>Activities</u> |
|---------|--------------------|--|
| Nov. 11 | Thu. | In the morning, conferred with President Markus and others. |
| Nov. 12 | Fri. | Left Rio de Janeiro at 10:00. |
| Nov. 14 | Sun. | Reached Tokyo at 18:30. (by way of Mexico City) |

1-5-2. Principal survey

.

| Day of Date <u>the week</u> | | • | Activities | |
|--------------------------------|---|------|--|--|
| Feb. | 4 | Fri. | Left Tokyo at 18:15. | |
| Feb. | 5 | Sat. | Reached Rio de Janeiro at 16:20. (via Los Angeles) | |
| Feb. | 6 | Sun. | Free | |
| Feb. | 7 | Mon. | In the morning, arranged the survey schedule at the Consulate General. In the afternoon, held the first meeting with President Markus and PORTOBRÁS executives at PORTOBRÁS, ending primarily with courtesy calls and adjustment of survey schedule. | |
| Feb. 8 Tue. | | Tue. | <pre>PORTOBRÁS gave a briefing on the progress of work made after the preliminary survey. In the morning: results of hydraulic model tests In the afternoon:- No. 1 crew: Design wave height and type of structure of breakwaters No. 2 crew: Soil survey results, dredging plan, etc.</pre> | |

- 9 -

.

| Date | Day of the week | Activities |
|---------|--------------------|--|
| | | Head Maeda moved to Brasilia, paid a courtesy call to the Director of the Asia and Oceania Division, the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, and then made arrangements with Ambassador Yoshia. |
| Feb. 9 | Wed. | Head Maeda: Visited Vice Minister of transport Braga and President Markus, of PORTOBRÁS. |
| | | No. 1 crew: collected financial data at Rio Office of the Tokyo Bank. |
| | | No. 2 crew: In the morning, visited the Hydraulics Lab. of PORTOBRAS. |
| | | In the afternoon, visited ISHIBRAS. Tanimoto alone stayed at the Hydraulics Lab. for continued arrangements about the design wave height. |
| Feb. 10 | Thu. | Gave PORTOBRÁS a briefing on the Japanese plan. |
| | | Tanimoto and Komori cooperated with PORTOBRÁS engineers at the Hydraulics Lab. concerning the design wave height. |
| Feb. 11 | Frí. | Detailed explanation and discussion of the Japanese plan by specialty. |
| | | No. 1 crew: Discussion over cargo handling facilities and other related facilities. |
| | | No. 2 crew: Discussion over design and execution method of Breakwaters. |

-

| Date | Day of the week | Activities | |
|---------|--------------------|--|--|
| Ŀ | ~7 | No. 3 crew: Discussion over port adminis- | |
| | | tration and operation and financial analysis. | |
| Feb. 12 | Sat. | Edited the results of discussions. | |
| Feb. 13 | Sun. | Moved to Vitória (except for Head Maeda). | |
| Feb. 14 | Mon. | Head Maeda: Moved to Salvador and surveyed Salvador breakwaters and Aratu Port. | |
| | | Members: Reconnoitered CST construction site, Praia Mole Port construction site, and investigated the quarries for break- waters. | |
| Feb. 15 | Tue. | No. 1 crew: Surveyed the breakwater work at Portocel in the morning and CVRD Tubarão Terminal in the afternoon. | |
| | | Tanimono alone collected meteorological data at the meteorological station in the afternoon. | |
| | | No. 2 crew: Surveyed Vitória Port tariff in the morning, and in the afternoon joined No. 1 crew to investigate CVRD Tubarão Terminal. | |
| | | Head Maeda: Moved from Salvador to Vitória, and paid a courtesy call to the Governor and Vice-Governor of Espirito Santo State. | |
| Feb. 16 | Wed. | Head Maeda: Moved from Vitória to Rio de Janeiro, and visited the head office of PLANAVE in the afternoon. | |
| • | | | |

•

•

.

,

•

| - | Day of | * . V65 ²¹ |
|---------|----------|---|
| Date | the week | Activities Activities (1994) |
| | | No. 1 crew: Visited the Vitoria Port |
| | | Authority and surveyed Vitoria Port and |
| | | Capuaba Terminal construction site for |
| | | working capacity, material costs, labour |
| | | costs, etc. and financial conditions. |
| | | No. 2 crew: Investigated the UBU Port |
| | | construction project. |
| Feb. 17 | Thu. | Head Maeda: In the morning, visited CVRD |
| | | head office to ask about CVRD's situation |
| | | concerning participation in the Praia Mole |
| | | Port construction project. In the after- |
| | | noon, visited Christian Nielsen to investi- |
| | | gate the present conditions of contractors, |
| | | and submitted an interim report to Consul |
| | | General Ishii in Rio. |
| | | No. 1 crew: Moved from Vitória to Rio de |
| | | Janeiro. In the afternoon, visited |
| | | Christian Nielsen together with Head Maeda. |
| | | No. 2 crew: Moved from Vitória to Brasilia |
| | | via Rio. |
| | | In the afternoon, inquired of GEIPOT about |
| | | the traffic and transport plans in Brazil |
| | | and position of Praia Mole Port in the plans. |
| Feb. 18 | Fri. | No. 1 crew (in Rio): Visited CBD to |
| | | survey dredgers, etc. |
| • | | No. 2 crew (in Brasilia): Visited the |
| | | Economic Research Institute of the Planning |
| | | Agency to inquire about the present state |
| | | of the economics in Brasil and the economic |
| | | position of iron and steel industry. |
| | | |

- 12 -

- -

,

.

| Date | Day of the week | Activities |
|---------|--------------------|---|
| Feb. 19 | Sat. | No. 1 crew (in Rio): Sorted the survey results and data. |
| | ه ب | No. 2 crew (in Brasilia): Moved from Brasilia to Rio. |
| Feb. 20 | Sun. | Free |
| Feb. 21 | Mon. | Carnival |
| Feb. 22 | Tue. | ditto. |
| Feb. 23 | Wed. | Moved from Rio to São Paulo. In the afternoon, visited Villares to study cargo handling equipment production facilities. |
| Feb. 24 | Thu. | No. 1 crew: In the morning, visited the Hydraulics Lab. of São Paulo Univ. In the afternoon, visited Vardella to study |
| * | | cargo handling equipment production conditions. |
| | | No. 2 crew: In the morning, visited LPW to study the conveyor equipment production conditions. |
| | | In the afternoon, joined No. 1 crew to visit Vardella. |
| | | No. 3 crew: Visited the Tokyo Bank of Brazil to collect financial data and in- |
| | | quire about the present state of autarky rate. |
| - | | |

.

| Date | Day of the weel | <u>Activities</u> |
|----------------------|----------------------------|--|
| Feb. | 25 Fri. | No. 1 crew: Investigated Santos Portand Cosipa Steel Mill. |
| | | No. 2 crew: Visited Siemens and Goodyear to study the production conditions of electric machinery and conveyor belts. |
| | | Head Maeda: Moved to Rio de Janeiro after completion of survey by No. 1 crew. |
| Feb. | 26 Sat. | Free |
| Feb. | 27 Sun. | Members moved from São Paulo to Rio de Janeiro except Head Maeda. |
| Feb. | 28 Mon. | Inspected the Sepetiba Port construction site. |
| Mar. | l Tue. | Started discussions with PORTOBRÁS to boil down the Japan-Brazil joint plan. In the morning: Arrangements on basic matters for discussions. |
| | | In the afternoon:- |
| | | No. 1 crew: Dredging and temporary road. |
| | | No. 2 crew: Cargo handling equipment and other facilities. |
| | | No. 3 crew: Design wave height and the type of structure of the breakwaters. |
| Mar. Mar. Mar. | 2 Wed. 3 Thu. 4 Fri. | Continued discussion by group of specialty to boil down the Japan-Brazil joint plan. |
| Mar. Mar. | 5 Sat. 6 Sun. | Improvement of the plan according to the results of discussion, and preparation of a draft exchange note. |

| Date | Day of the week | Activities |
|---------|--------------------|---|
| Mar. 7 | Mon. | Presentation to PORTOBRÁS of the |
| | | results of discussion. |
| Mar. 8 | Tue. | Advance working-level discussions with Director Mario and other executives of PORTOBRÁS over the draft documents for |
| | | exchange. |
| Mar. 9 | Wed. | Final meeting with President Markus and other executives of PORTOBRÁS. President Markus and Head Maeda signed and exchanged the documents. |
| Mar. 10 | . Thu. | Head Maeda and Ishiwata: In the morning, visited PORTOBRÁS to ask about the orga- |
| ť, | | nization and the present state of the plans |
| | | for Praia Mole Port construction, adminis~ |
| | • | tration and operation. |
| | , | |
| | | Head Maeda: Reported the results of |
| | | survey to Consul General Ishii in Rio. |
| | ٠ ۲ | Members: Sorted the data. |
| Mar. 11 | Fri. | Head Maeda: Made a day's trip to Brasilia |
| | | to report to Vice Minister of Transport |
| | | Braga, Derecto of Asia and Oceania Division |
| | | Minister of Foreign Affairs, and Ambassador |
| | | Yoshida on the results of survey. |
| | | Members: In the morning, visited PORTOBRAS |
| | | to inquire about the road plan, financial |
| | | calculations and stochastic method of pro- |
| | | jecting cargo volume, etc. |
| | | In the afternoon, prepared for departure, shipped baggages, and settled the accounts. |
| | | |

| Date | Day of the week | Activities |
|---------|--------------------|---|
| Mar. 12 | Sat. | Called at PORTOBRÁS' counterpart Mr. Da Rin's. |
| Mar. 13 | Sun. | Left Rio de Janeiro at 10:00 |
| Mar. 14 | Mon. | Left Mexico City at 10:15. |
| Mar. 15 | Tue. | Arrived at Tokyo at 18:35 (via Los Angeles) |

.

- 16 -

•

CHAPTER 2. LOCATIONAL CONDITIONS

i de la companya de l

192 12.3

2. Locational Conditions

2-1 Outline

. . .

6 -

The Tubarão Steel Mill is scheduled to be constructed to the east of Tubarão Terminal of CVRD in Tubarão in a suburb of Vitória, the capital of Espirito Santo State. The site was selected by the Central Government and the Espirito Santo State Government. Praia Mole Port is planned to be constructed in the frontal coastal area of the Tubarão steel mill site.

The selected site is near Vitoria City and is well equipped with traffic means such as roads, railways and port (Vitoria Port) and also with civic facilities. Behind the site are Espirito Santo State and Minas Gerais State which are emerging as a promising land of mining and agriculture. Namely, Praia Mole Port is expected much not only as a port for handling steel mill's raw materials and products, but also as an export port of mining and agricultural produce.

The port site is open to the Atlantic and provides an easy access to large vessels. In order to protect the harbour from waves, however, the construction of large-scale breakwaters is required.

2-2 Geographical conditions

: -

Praia Mole Port is about 15 km northeast of Vitoria City, and the nearby Espirito Santo Bay has Vitoria Port. Vitoria Port is equipped with facilities for handling general cargoes, iron ore, coal and oils; Tubarão Terminal specifically constructed for shipping iron ore is provided with the most advanced facilties capable of mooring ore carriers of 250,000 DWT class.

مری اور در مرید این اور در مرید برید

Praia Mole Port is adjacent to such major public ports as Rio de Janeiro Port 270 sea miles on the south and Salvador port 475 sea miles on the north. Table 2.2.1 shows the distances by sea from Vitória Port to major ports, and Fig. 2.2.1 illustrates the location of major ports.

| | | | (in nautical miles) |
|----------------|--------------------|--------------|---------------------|
| Ports | Distance by sea | Ports | Distance by sea |
| BELÉM | 2,091 | PARANAGUÁ | 645 |
| RECIFE | 931 | IMBITUBA | 853 |
| SALVADOR | 475 | RIO GRANDE | 1,160 |
| SANTOS | 480 | PORTO ALEGRE | 1,340 |
| RIO DE JANEIRO | 270 | • | |

 Table 2.2.1
 Distances by sea from Vitória Port to major ports

 (in nautical miles)

Naturally, Praia Mole Port and Vitoria Port will be sure to vie with each other. Accordingly, Praia Mole Port construction plan should take fully into consideration the division of functions between the two ports. But, the other ports will not be in a vying position with Praia Mole Port.

Praia Mole Port is to be constructed by reclaiming a sandy beach streching over some 5 km in the north-south direction from the north side of the neck of Cape Tubarão. The Tubarão Steel Mill construction site behind the reclaimed land is a large hilly districts about 20 m above the sea level. In planning the roads and railways to connect the port area and its hinterland, topographic conditions should also be taken into account.



2-3 Environmental conditions

2-3-1 Topography

As illustrated in Fig. 2.3.1, Praia Mole is a sandy beach stretching over a distance of about 5 km from Cape Tubarão to Carapébus. The coastal line is turned about 26° clockwise from the north; namely, it extends nearly NNE to SSW.

Praia Mole is exposed to the open sea. On either end of the beach is an outcrop of rocks called canga. Canga can also be seen at places over the stretch. Also canga is present in the seabed. At an eastern point where the water depth is 20-odd meters, there is a reet of about -6 m deep (Baixo do Carapebus).

The beach stretching from Cape Tubarão to Portocellying some 60 km toward the north has reportedly natural jetties of canga at places. South of Cape Tubarão is a small bay (Baia do Espirito Santo) with many rocks. Vitôria Port sits along a channel sewing its way through Vitôria Bay on the back of Vitôria Island. The coast around Vitôria is classed as a submerged one.

There is only a single river of several meters wide that empties itself into Praia Mole. The largest nearby river is Rio Doce about 80 km north of Praia Mole. It forms a large coastal plain on the north. According to Chart No. 70, it has a well-developed sand spit at the estuary extending from north down.

The slope of the sea bottom is from 1/100 to 1/250 with a distance of 1 to 1.5 km off the shoreline to attain a water depth of 10 m and 4 to 5 km to attain a water depth of 20 m. It takes 40 to 45 km to attain a water depth of 100 m. Farther off is a continental shelf having a slope of 1/5 to 1/6, reaching a depth of 2,000 m or more, and again we reach shallows of 30 m to 100 m deep called Banco do Vitória. The continental shelf ther is quite irregular in topography. On the north of Rio Doce, the continental shelf stretches about 200 km, and there are shallows called Parcel Dos Abrolhos which leads to the most complicated continental shelf in Brazil. The stretch from Rio Doce to Vitória has the continental shelf constricted

- 20. -



*; * *

۲. <mark>۱</mark>.

2-3-2 Geology

The geological survey was being pushed forward by the Brazilian counterpart when we visited Brazil for the principal survey, and the geological data acquired by the end of the principal survey are outlined as follows.

The strata around Praia Mole are composed of an alternation of quartzfamily sandy soil and clayey soil (mainly of kaolinite), and below the alternation is granite. According to the offshore boring results, it is found that the granite stratum is deeper than -50 m. According to the land boring results the granite stratum becomes deeper as it goes from south to north, and it again rises far toward north. The depth of the granite stratum is -20 m around Tubarão, -100 to -200 m around the Praia Mole Port construction site and -15 m to -20 m at Carapebus.

Reddish brown iron-rich rocks called are present spottedly around the shoreline. Their canga thickness is said to be about several meters. The canga on the shoreline shows it self porous as pitted by erosion. It is not so strong, but is generally fragile.

It is, therefore, important to take into consideration the distribution of canga in planning the facilities in Praia Mole Port.

The location of canga and typical soil profile are shown in Figs. 2.3.2 and 2.3.3.

2-3-3 Meteorology

(1) Outline

In Brazil, the northern coast falls on the wet tropical zone to the trade wind dry zone, while the eastern coast lies in the trade wind wet zone to the west wind temperate zone. Although the South American Continent fringes the Atlantic, no monsoon is predominant. In the South Atlantic, the Benguela Current chills the waters up to near the equator, and the tropical depression is hardly developed. The major factor that changes weather in Brazil is the northward heading of cold fronts to be developed at around the southern end of the continent.

- 23 -


. .

ίτ

·

یم ۲

-



· - · .









Fig. 2.3.3 Soil profile (1)

- 27 -









Ê

* :

Fig. 2.3.3 Soil profile (2)

- 28 -

Elevation



,

Fig. 2.3.3 Soil profile (3)









Fig. 2.3.3 - Soil profile (4) :

-

- 30 -



L

Fig. 2.3.3 Soil profile (5)

-. ·



In the east coast of Brazil, the normal weather is seen when a warm high pressure air mass overlies the ocean and continent. At this time, sultry air blows the east coast, but the weather is generally fine. On the other hand, a cold front is developed with the cold high pressure air mass near the southern end of the continent and it goes up north periodically to change the weather. When the cold front has reached the frontiers, the atmospheric pressure usually attains the lowest and with the cold front farther up north, the power mostly declines. The coming and going of the cold front entails the following change in the weather.

- (1) The atmospheric pressure drops.
- (2) The north wind will amasses its strength. Just before arrival of the cold front, however, a flat calm state will appear on and off. With the passing of the cold front, the wind will suddenly veer round to southeast or southwest. When the depression is noticeable, gusts will rage.
- 3 The humidity will then rise, and the sky will be clouded. Sometimes, it will rain suddenly, but it will continue only a day or so.
- (4) Then, the temperature will plunge down by say ten degrees Centigrade in a day when the cold front clears through a given point.

This change in weather as accompanied by the northing of the cold front in Brazil is subclassified into the following seven patterns depending on the force of cold front in relation to the topographical conditions such as the mountains in Rio Grande do Sul State.

- The cold front will go up north upcountry toward the northern-most region. This type appears when the cold air mass is influential.
- 2 Checked by the mountains in Rio Grande do Sul, the cold front is separated, and the seaside component alone moves up north along the coast. While loosing its energy it may often reach the coast between Bahia and Recife.

- 3 On the contrary, the landside component alone moves up north; and there are some occasions when it reaches Amazonia in winter.
- (4) The cold front marks time in the south, developing a depression (cyclone) and it moves south-eastward. This is seen most in winter.
- (5) The cold front stays in the deep north, developing à depression. This phenomenon is limited to winter. 'By chance, cyclones develop near Rio de Janeiro and cause a strong southwest wind to raise high waves between Santos and Cabo Frio.

. . .

*.

11.1

the second s

the transformer of the transformer of the transformer of the transformer of the transformer of the transformer

• <u>1</u>

: `

`,

.

- (6) The cold front goes down south.
- (7) The cold front remains on the sea and attacks the east coast. In this case, east or northeast wind blows from the cold high pressure air mass toward the cold front.

The northing of the cold front serving a major influence over the weather change in Brazil and its effects have been outlined above. The weather conditions around Vitoria related with the cold front are given in the Report on Agitation in Tubarão. Table 2.3.1 gives excerpts of the report, showing the monthly average frequency of occurrence of cold fronts.

- 34 -

| Month | Number of normal days | Number of days before visit of cold front | Number of days after visit of cold front | Total | Mean frequency |
|-------|--------------------------|--|---|-------|-------------------|
| Jan . | 5 | 5 | 2 | 12 | 2.6 |
| Feb . | 5 | 8 | 2 | 15 | 1.9 |
| Mar. | 3 | 3 | 2 | 8 | 3.8 |
| Apr. | 3 | 2 | 2 | 7 | 4.3 |
| Мау | 3 | 3 | 2 | 8 | 3.9 |
| Jun. | 3 | 3 | 2 | 8 | 3.8 |
| Jul. | 3 | 3 | 2 | 8 | 3.9 |
| Aug. | 4 | 1 | 2 | 7 | 4.4 |
| Sep. | 3 | 2 | 2 | 7 | 4.3 |
| Oct. | 3 | 1 | 2 | 6 | 5.1 |
| Nov. | 3 | 1 | 2 | 6 | 5.0 |
| Dec. | 4 | 3 | 2 | 7 | 3.4 |

Table 2.3.1 Frequency of cold front traffic passing over Vitoria

The data were obtained from the synoptic charts prepared over five years by Escritório de Meteorologia do Ministério da Agricultura. The cold front visits most frequently in October and November, but appears least in January and February in summer. As the cold front comes and goes away, the wind changes from east or northeast to north or northwest and then to southwest, south and to southeast to complete an elliptic cycle. Table 2.3.1 suggests that the south wind will continue about two days after the passing of the cold front.

Fig. 2.3.4 shows an example of synoptic chart at 12:00, July 2, 1974 (HMG). The Atlantic ocean off the east coast is covered with a high pressure air mass having a central pressure of 1,035 mb, and a cold front is seen stretching from Argentine to Paraguay.

L.



Fig. 2.3.4 Synoptic chart (12:00, July 2, 1974)

(2) Winds

The winds in Vitória have been well clarified statistically as seen in a PLANAVE's report. The available data may be summarized as follows.

1) Wind data by Escritório de Meteorologia do Ministério da Agricultura

A weather station in Santa Maria Island in Vitória has been observing winds, and Prof. Robson Sarmento, Espirito Santo Federal University, analyzed the wind data acquired between 1931 and 1960. From the professor's efforts, the following may be pointed out.

- In the April-August period, the southwest wind prevails at a ratio of 19 to 26% to total. (See Table 2.3.2)
- (2) In the September-March period, the northeast wind prevails at a ratio of 22 to 33% to total. (See Table 2.3.2)
- (3) Throughout the year, the northeast wind is prevalent with a ratio of 27.4%, followed by the southwest wind of 23.7%. (See Fig. 2.3.5)
- (4) The wind velocity is not so strong on the whole. In October to December, however, winds of 20 m/sec. or stronger are recorded three times on the average.

. ---



V (m/sec)

| 2-4 | \boxtimes |
|-----|-------------|
| 4-5 | |

.



- 38 -

÷.

•

, -

| Neeth | | Frequency | | | | | | |
|-------|----|-----------|----|----|---|----|---|----|
| Month | N | NE | Е | SE | s | SW | W | NW |
| Jan. | 17 | 33 | 9 | 2 | 2 | 6 | 2 | 5 |
| Feb. | 15 | 27 | 9 | 2 | 2 | 5 | 1 | 5 |
| Mar. | 11 | 20 | 9 | 4 | 4 | 14 | 3 | 4 |
| Apr. | 7 | 9 | 8 | 5 | 6 | 24 | 5 | 3 |
| Мау | 6 | 8 | 8 | 5 | 5 | 26 | 6 | 3 |
| Jun. | 7 | 9 | 9 | 4 | 5 | 21 | 6 | 3 |
| Jul. | 8 | 12 | 8 | 4 | 5 | 22 | 6 | 4 |
| Aug. | 13 | 18 | 10 | 3 | 4 | 19 | 3 | 5 |
| Sep. | 12 | 23 | 8 | 4 | 3 | 17 | 3 | 4 |
| Oct. | 11 | 26 | 9 | 4 | 5 | 18 | 3 | 2 |
| Nov. | 10 | 22 | 8 | 6 | 6 | 17 | 3 | 3 |
| Dec. | 14 | 28 | 8 | 4 | 4 | 13 | 3 | 3 |

Table 2.3.2 Frequency of winds in Vitoria by direction (1931-1960)

n 5 1

2) Wind data available at Tubarão Terminal

CVRD observed winds at Tubarão Terminal, and the data for the January, 1967 to February, 1968 period and for the June, 1970 to December, 1971 period are complied in the PLANAVE's report. The data for the former period are derived from the 1969 report prepared by Soros Associates Inc. The data for the latter period are according to a report issued in 1972 by Companhia Internacional de Engenharia (CIE). These data show the following.

- Tubarão Terminal is shielded from violent winds, and there are no wind troubles all the year that may hinder ship's maneuver.
- (2) The frequency of winds by velocity is as follows, with the exception of occasional gusts.
 - o less than 3.3 m/sec.: approx. 55%
 - o 3.6 to 7.2 m/sec. : approx. 40%

- o Winds of more than 9.7 m/sec. are on record, but rarely. Winds of more than 12.2 m/sec. have not yet been recorded.
- (3) In the December-May period, the northerly wind, particularly northeast wind prevails. From the beginning of June, the southerly wind starts blowing. It dominates in October and November. In the southerly winds, the southwest ones are seem most.
- Generally, the southerly winds have a higher velocity than northerly ones.
- (5) The changes in wind are seen with the coming and going of the cold front. Namely, as the cold front comes up, the wind direction will first change from northeast to northwest. When the cold front goes away, the wind direction will change southwest.

A wind rose prepared with 1971 observations is given in Fig. 2.3.6.

3) Wind data available at Vitória Airport

Vitória Airport is also observing winds. As regards the data available from 1969 and thereafter, the yearly maximum wind velocity is as shown in Table 2.3.3. The maximum wind velocity recorded in the last eight years is 19.5 m/sec.

and the second
ر المعام معارضه الأسمالية المراجع معاملية المراجع والمعام والمعام



| Year | Max. wind velocity (m/sec) | Wind direction * (date) |
|------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 1969 | 11.3 | Frequent |
| 1970 | 13.9 | 10° (12/1) 40° (12/1) |
| 1971 | 19.5 | 230° (12/5) |
| 1972 | 15.4 | Frequent |
| 1973 | 18.0 | 260° (11/25) |
| 1974 | 18.0 | 90° (1/8) 80° (1/10) |
| 1975 | 12.9 | 60° (2/23) 80° (10/2) 60° (10/31) |
| 1976 | 13.4 | 80° (2/22) |

Table 2.3.3 Yearly maximum wind velocity at Vitória Airport

* Angles measured in the clockwise direction from the north.

4) Offshore winds observed by Marinha do Brasil

Marinha do Brasil prepared monthly weather and oceanological maps for each of 5° by 5° waters according to the observations during the 1951 to 1972 period. The wind directions are given in eight-points bearing, and the appearance rates of winds by direction and the monthly average wind velocity (on Beaufort scale) are given. Table 2.3.4 shows monthly prevailing wind directions and wind velocities on Beaufort scale for three 5° by 5° regions near Vitória. The relationship between the coastline and the 5° by 5° regions is shown in Fig. 2.3.7.

and the second
| Brasil) |
|-------------|
| оp |
| (Narinha |
| wind |
| prevailing |
| Of fshore |
| Table 2.3.4 |

| | Reg | Region I | | Region | on II | | Regi | Region III | |
|-------|--------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------|
| Month | Direction of prevail- ing wind | Frequency (%) | Beaufort wind scale | Direction of prevail- ing wind | Frequency (%) | Beaufort wind scale | Direction of prevail- ing wind | Frequency (%) | Beaufort wind scale |
| Jan. | NE | 36 | 'n | Z | 33 | 4 | NE | 32 | 4 |
| Feb. | NE | 34 | e | z | 35 | 4 | NE | 38 | 4 |
| Mar. | ы | 33 | сл | N, NE | 27 | n | NE | 30 | m |
| Apr. | SE | 27 | e | ш | 21 | e | NE | 23 | m |
| May | SE | 30 | en | ករ | 24 | n | N, NE | 20 | т |
| Jun. | SE | 29 | с С | ы | 29 | e. | NE | 23 | m |
| Ju1. | <u>نی</u> | 33 | n | E, SE | 20 | e | NE | 29 | 4 |
| Aug. | ۲J | 39 | m | NE | 28 | e. | NE | 32 | 4 |
| Sep. | 54 | 36 | m | NE | 36 | 4 | NE | 36 | 4 |
| 0ct. | NE | 34 | e. | NE | 30 | 4 | NE | 30 | 4 |
| Nov. | NE | 36 | m | NE | 27 | e | NE | 26 | 4 |
| Dec. | NE | 31 | Ē | Z | 32 | 4 | NE | 23 | 4 |

•



In the region to the northeast of Vitória northeast winds prevail in October to February while east or southeast winds blow in March to September. In the region lying in the southeast direction north or northeast winds prevail in August to March and east or southeast winds in April to July. In the region to the southwest of Vitória northeast winds prevail throughout the year.

5) Offshore wind data by U.S. Naval Oceanographic Office

In the PLANAVE's report, the offshore wind observations by the U.S. Naval Oceanographic Office have been analyzed. Fig. 2.3.8 shows a wind rose at Marsden Square 376 ($40^\circ - 50^\circ$ W by $20^\circ - 30^\circ$ S). It is found that the northeast and north winds are dominant.

The shore and offshore observations of winds around Vitoria have been statistically analyzed as stated in the above. They may be put together as follows.

- Generally, the winds near Vitória are not so strong. The yearly change is unlikely to be so large. It may be safely said that the yearly maximum wind velocity will be around 20 m/sec.
- (2) On the yearly average, the prevailing wind direction will be northeast. The southwest wind comes next. Seasonally, the northerly winds dominates in summer to autumn and the southerly winds in winter to spring.
- (3) Usually, the wind changes with the coming and going of a cold front. Namely, the wind veers from northeast to northwest with the approach of cold front. Then, it changes to southwest as the cold front goes away. The southwest wind is generally stronger. The seasonal change in wind referred to in (2) corresponds to that in the frequency of appearance of cold fronts.
- (4) In the coastal waters, the northeast winds are also prevalent. Depending on the season and region, however, east or southeast winds may happen to prevail.

- 45 -



(3) Temperature and precipitation

. .

According to the results of survey by Prof. Robson Sarmento over a period of 1931 to 1970, the temperatures, precipitation, humidities and atmospheric pressures are as shown in Tables 2.3.5 through 2.3.7.

.

| MONTH | Mean max. | Nean min. | Max: | Min. | Monthly mean |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|------|------|--------------|
| JANUARY | 29.9 | 22.7 | 36.4 | 17.4 | 25.8 |
| FEBRUARY | 30.9 | 23.1 | 37.0 | 19.1 | 26.1 |
| MARCH | 30.4 | 22.8 | 36.4 | 18.1 | 25.8 |
| APRIL | 28.8 | 21.5 | 35.6 | 16.5 | 24.4 |
| MAY | 27.4 | 20.0 | 35.0 | 15.3 | 23.0 |
| JUNE | 26.3 | 19.0 | 34.0 | 14.2 | 21.9 |
| JULY | 25.3 | 18.2 | 32.2 | 13.2 | 21.0 |
| AUGUST | 26.0 | 18.5 | 34.9 | 13.5 | 21.5 |
| SEPTEMBER | 26.5 | 19.5 | 33.6 | 13.9 | 22.4 |
| OCTOBER | 26.9 | 20.4 | 34.4 | 15.4 | 23.1 |
| NOVEMBER | 27.6 | 21.1 | 35.0 | 14.2 | 23.8 |
| DECEMBER | 29.0 | 22.0 | 36.8 | 17.2 | 24.8 |

Table 2.3.5 Temperatures (°C) (1931 - 1970)

.

| MONTH | TOTAL PRECIPITATION (mm) | MAXIMUM PRECIPITATION IN 24 HOURS (mm) | RAINY = DAYS |
|-----------|--------------------------------|--|-----------------|
| JANUARY | 120.3 | 136.2 | 12 |
| FEBRUARY | 77.1 | 100.6 | 9 |
| MARCH | 118.6 | - 147.7 | 12 |
| APRIL | 103.6 | 138.7 | 13 |
| MAY | 87.1 | 135.5 | 12 |
| JUNE | 71.4 | 196.9 | 9 |
| JULY | 62.3 | 47.4 | 12 |
| AUGUST | 44.2 | 79.3 | 9 |
| SEPTEMBER | 72.3 | 73.9 | 9 |
| OCTOBER | 118.6 | 115.2 | 13 |
| NOVEMBER | 173.8 | 183.8 | 16 |
| DECEMBER | 189.2 | 129.8 | 17 |

Table 2.3.6 Precipitation and rainy days (1931 - 1970)

.

.

•

-

| MONTH | MEAN EVAPORATION (mm) | MEAN HUMIDITY (%) | MEAN ATMOSPHERIC PRESSURE (mb) |
|-----------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| JANUARY | 94.4 | 80 | 1008.6 |
| FEBRUARY | 91.6 | 78 | 1008.9 |
| MARCH | 92.6 | 79 | 1009.6 |
| APRIL | 83.3 | 79 | 1011.4 |
| МАҰ | 81.5 | 79 | 1013.3 |
| JUNE | 73.7 | 80 | 1015.6 |
| JULY | 60.8 | 79 | 1016.9 |
| AUGUST | 88.4 | 78 | 1015.8 |
| SEPTEMBER | 89.1 | 78 | 1014.1 |
| OCTOBER | 85.3 | 80 | 1011.8 |
| NOVEMBER | 79.5 | 80 | 1009.4 |
| DECEMBER | 84.0 | 80 | 1008.4 |

Table 2.3.7 Evaporations, humidities and atmospheric pressures (1931 - 1970)

.

° • • • •

• •

• • • •

The maximum of the monthly average temperatures is recorded in February with 26.1°C. The minimum is 21.0°C in July. The difference is 5.1°C. The difference between the maximum and minimum in a month is about 20°C, by far larger than the difference in the average temperatures due to. seasonal change.

The yearly average rainfalls are 1,238.5 mm. The monthly statistics show the minimum in August and the maximum in December. The maximum 24-hour rainfall ever recorded was 196.9 mm in June. The number of rainy days is 9 to 17 a month throughout the year.

2-3-4 Oceanology

(1) Waves

1) Outline

In mapping out a port development plan, it is important to discuss wave characteristics from the following two different viewpoints.

- Ordinary waves on which to discuss the harbour calmness, the number of days available for cargo handling works and the number of days available for operation of working craft for port and harbour construction.
- (2) Abnormal waves on which to determine the design waves that govern the structure and design of breakwaters.

It is usually required to statistically process wave data obtained by actual measurements or hindcasting and to take into account the wave transformation. Fig. 2.3.9 shows a general routine for determining the particulars of waves to be used for design.

To investigate ordinary waves, wave data of at least several years are required. To investigate the abnormal waves it is preferable to collect wave data for several tens of years. If the wave data observed are insufficient or if there are no meteorological data from which to estimate waves, we must determine a proper design wave in relation to the design waves in the nearby ports and taking account of the existing structures as to their wave worthiness.



As for Praia Mole Port, waves have been observed in the nearby waters for a limited period, and the data have been analyzed. The wave conditions are set according to these actually observed data while taking account of the weather conditions and design conditions incorporated into the structures of nearby ports and harbours. In determining the design waves, it is mandatory to make much account of the scale and magnitude of the breakwaters.

Fig. 2.3.10 shows a routine for computation of wave transformation.

 Wave observations along the Brazilian coasts and the design waves for existing breakwaters

In order to have a general idea about the waves in Brazil, the survey team took a look at the existing conditions of wave observations along the entire Brazilian coasts and the design waves applied to the existing breakwaters. In Brazil, the wave observation was started in 1962. The wave measuring stations, period of observation and water depth are given in Fig. 2.3.11.

In many cases, the observation period is as short as one year per spot. The equipments used include pressure type wave recorder, ultrasonic wave recorder and buoy type wave recorder. $H_{s\mbox{max}}$ and H_{max} . max. show respectively the maximum significant wave height and the maximum value of the heighest wave heights recorded during the observation period. The thin lines in the Figure 2.3.11 running toward the stations show the directions of ordinary waves with high frequency of appearance. The thick lines show the directions of waves with large heights. It should be noted that these wave directions have been influenced by topographic conditions.

 $H_{S\ max}$ is 2.9 to 3.0 m at Tramandai, Paranaguá and Santos, 2.2 to 4.25 m at Tubarão, Portocel and off Rio Doce, and 2.2 to 2.45 m at Aracaju, Maceió and Recife. At Portocel and Recife, the observation is still in progress, and an $H_{S\ max}$ of 3.6 m was recorded at Portocel.

In Brazil, the breakwaters facing the open sea are present at Tramandai Imbituba, Itajai, Ubu, Tubarão, Ilhéus, Recife and Mucripe, and are being constructed at Portocel and Luis Correia. Most of the breakwaters are single or double moles of the rubble mound type. The detached breakwater





· · · · · · · ·

Fig. 2.3.11 An outline of wave observations along Brazilian coasts

ŧ

. . . ۳ ۲ . * **₽**. •• -2 -

existing numbers only one seen in Recife. Fig. 2.3.12 shows the head depths, design high water levels and design wave heights of these break-waters.

The design significant wave height is 4.8 m in the south, 3.0 to 4.0 m in Espirito Santo State in central Brazil, and about 2.5 m in the northeast. Reflecting the difference in severity of climate, the design wave height is set smaller the more northern the place of breakwater goes from the southern end.

3) Observed wave data

The data available for the determination of wave conditions at Praia Mole Port are as listed below.

- (1) Wave data observed by CVRD at Cape Tubarão.
- (2) Wave data observed at PETROBRÁS' platform off Rio Doce.
- (3) Wave data observed at Portocel.
- (4) Sea and swell charts by U.S. Navy Hydrographic Office.
- (5) Ocean wave statistics prepared by the National Physical laboratory of the Ministry of Technology, U.K.

As stated in 2), the data (1), (2) and (3) were obtained by making use of wave recorders installed along the coasts while the (4) and (5) were a compiled with the data observed offshore aboard ships. All these data have been analyzed in respective reports as outlined below.

(a) Wave data observed by CVRD at Cape Tubarão

CVRD conducted a wave survey around the breakwater between June, 1970 and April, 1972. The observation outside the breakwater was made during the period of June 8, 1971 to April 28, 1972. The measuring instrument used was Hydro Products O.E.C.'s pressure type wave gage, Model WR-421,



·

.

2

.

· · ·

:

which was installed at the water depth of -9 m. The measurement and recording were made for a period of 10 to 20 min. at an interval of about 12 hrs. The ratio of successful measurements to total was about 60%. However, the ratio during the period from January to April, 1972 was as low as 18 to 31%. The observation of wave direction was conducted for 58% of the days when the wave height measurements were carried out, but few measurements were made during the period from June 8, 1971 to April 28, 1972.

The data thus obtained were analyzed by the Centro Technológico de Hidráulica (CTH) of the São Paulo University. The wave height $(H_{1/3})$ with recurrence period of one year is 3.3 to 3.7 m, that with a recurrence period of five years 4.1 to 4.7 m, and that with a recurrence period of ten years 4.5 to 5.1 m, though the values may change depending on the method of analysis applied. The wave directions are mostly southeast and south. Although the data were obtained at the place nearest to Praia Mole of all observation stations, they may have been affected largely by topographic conditions because the observations were made near the Cape Tubarão and because the depth of installation of a wave recorder was as shallow as -9 m.

(b) Wave data observed at PETOROBRÁS' platform off Rio Doce

Waves were observed at PETROBRÁS' platform (S.1 and S.3) off Rio Doce, some 100 km north of Praia Mole, during the period of October 13, 1972 to May 31, 1973. During the period, the platform was moved in the range of 9.6 km (S.1) to 48 km (S.3) off the coastline or in the range of 20 m (S.1) to 50 m (S.3) in terms of water depth. The measuring instrument used was Neyrpic's ultrasonic wave recorder, and the measurement was conducted at an interval of 12 hrs. on the average.

CTH analyzed 189 wave height recordings and 380 wave direction observations. The wave height ($H_{1/3}$) with a recurrence period of ten years is 3.3 to 3.5 m. Fig. 2.3.13 shows a frequency distribution of waves by direction.

As is seen in Fig. 2.3.13, the east-southeast waves and east waves are predominating. Since the data were obtained at a place deep enough to avoid the topographic effects, it is considered that they are very useful in knowing the general characteristics of waves off Espirito Santo State.

- 61 -

ş


It should be noted, however, that the observation period was as short as about eight months and that the data failed to cover the winter.

(c) Wave data observed at Portocel

Portocel which lies about 60 km north of Praia Mole is now under construction. At Portocel, wave observations were carried out between September, 1973 and December, 1974 and still have been carried out, but on and off. The measuring instruments used are pressure type wave recorder, OSPOS; and buoy type wave recorder, Wave Rider, both being made in the Netherlands. The measurement is taken for 15 min. at an interval of 3 hrs.

The data obtained during the period of 1973 to 1974 were analyzed by the Danish Hydraulic Institute (DHI). The ratio of successful measurements was 85%. The results are as summarized below.

- The largest waves recorded during the investigation period were
 2.2 m in H_{1/3} and 3.4 m in H_{max}. It was only three times that
 H_{1/3} exceeded 2 m (June 1, July 1 and September 1).
- (2) From January to May, H_{1/3} was smaller than 1.5 m, and from June to October it was generally lower than 1.5 m.
- (3) The Directions waves with large height were mostly S to SE, but E to NE waves were prevalent in terms of frequency.
- (4) The waves that may continue for one hour once in thirty years are 3.0 m in H_{1/3}.
- (5) The mean wave period was 5 to 15 sec., and the average mean period for all waves was 8 sec. The significant waves of 2 m or more showed a mean period of less than 9 sec.
- 6 It was found that significant waves of 2 m or larger would continue for six hours once every two years.

. .-

PORTOBRÁS' observations later found 3.6 m of significant/wave/height. It is therefore necessary to analyze the data including recent ones. Since Portocel is located on the south of the Rio Doce delta, the northeast waves may be cut off. It should be borne in mind that the data obtained are influenced by topographic conditions.

(d) Sea and swell charts by U.S. Navy Hydrographic Office

The U.S. Navy Hydrographic Office prepared the wave data by visual observation aboard a ship and issued 5° by 5° charts showing monthly statistics of waves. Fig. 2.3.14 shows annual occurrence frequencies of waves by direction (%) derived from these charts.

In the northern region, both wind waves and swells are predominated by southeast ones by a slight margin. In the southern region, the northeast waves and swells prevail. On an arithmetic mean basis, the wind waves are predominated by northeast ones with 30.8%, followed by southeast ones with 20.6%. As regards swells, the southeast ones prevail with 23.6% as against 22.7% and 21.3% of east and northeast waves, making little difference among them. Seasonally, northeast waves and swells prevail in summer, while southeast waves and swells come atop in winter. The chart data are based on the observations of as old as 1932 to 1940. In recent years, however, the U.S. Navy Hydrographic Office seems likely to have been updating and processing the data to cover not only 5° by 5° regions, but specific waters. The data from the Sea and Swell Charts have been analyzed in PLANAVE's report and SOROS's report.

(e) Data by Ocean Wave Statistics

N. Hogben and F.E Lamb, of the National Physical Laboratory, the Ministry of Technology, U.K., collected the results of visual observations of waves made by ocean-going vessels in the world over a period of eight years from 1953 to 1961. The wave data were sorted for each of 10° by 10° areas. Praia Mole falls on the boundary between Area 37 (W30° - 40°, S10° - 20°) and Area 40 (W40° - 50°, S20° - 30°), and the data have been analyzed in PLANAVE's report and CTH's report.





According to the Ocean Wave Statistics, NE to ENE waves are predominant, and their maximum wave height is 6.5 m with a period of 8 to 9 sec. S waves are very high. In Area 40, a wave height of 9 m with a period of 10 to 13 sec. was recorded. SE to SSE waves are less frequent, and their height is relatively small. Fig. 2.3.15 shows the frequency of occurrence of waves by direction in the range of 30° to 180° as measured clockwise from north.

It should be noted that the Ocean Wave Statistics were based on visual observations over a very wide range of area.

4) Discussion of wave conditions in Praia Mole

The wave data useful in discussing the wave conditions in Praia Mole have been outlined in the foregoing. But none of them is satisfactory to stand direct use because of limitations in the period and coverage of observations and restrictions by topographic effects. It was therefore decided to use Portocel's data because of the period of observations being the longest of all the coastal observation data and to study them while taking into account the wave transformation due to refraction. The followings are the results of analysis made jointly by the Japanese survey team and the Instituto de Pesquisas Hidroviárias of PORTOBRÁS (INPH) during its stay in Brazil.

Portocel's September, 1973 to December, 1974 data have been explained in the foregoing. Later, the data for the following periods were collected and processed by INPH.

May 17, 1975 to July 24, 1975 : w/wave direction data April 26, 1976 to May 24, 1976 : w/o wave direction data July 7, 1976 to October 6, 1976: w/o wave direction data

All told, the data are net worth of about 20 months of survey. The data were processed according to Tucker-Draper's simplified method.

For the data obtained in 1976, the wave direction was estimated on the basis of previous observations. The frequency distribution of daily maximum significant wave heights by direction at the observation station at





Portocel was determined stochastically. The effects of wave refraction at Portocel were taken into account for determining principal particulars of offshore waves. The refraction coefficient and refraction angle at the wave observation station were those corresponding to the period of 8 sec. set forth in DHI's report.

Figs. 2.3.16.(1) through (4) show the exceeding probabilities of NE, E, SE and S deep water waves.

The data used were 621 in terms of the number of days of observation, and were extrapolated to determine the wave heights with a recurrence period of one year, five years, ten years, thirty years and fifty years. The results are as shown in Table 2.3.8.

| Direction | Red | currence | Period | (year) | |
|---------------|------|----------|--------|--------|------|
| in deep water | 1 | 5 | 10 | 30 | 50 |
| NE | 3.85 | 4.30 | 4.50 | 4.80 | 5.00 |
| Е | 3.35 | 3.85 | 4.15 | 4.50 | 4.70 |
| ° SE | 3.80 | 4.45 | 4.70 | 5.15 | 5.35 |
| s | 3.80 | 4.55 | 4.85 | 5.30 | 5.60 |

Table 2.3.8 Deep water wave height, $H_{1/3}$ (m) with various return period

The wave height which is likely to appear once a year is 3.35 to 3.85 m, while the wave height with an appearance probability of once every fifty years is 5.00 to 5.60 m. Anyway, the above probability will be little affected by wave direction.

In determining the wave height expected at the port construction site from these deep water waves, it is required to take into account the effect of shallow water transformation. Figs. 2.3.17 and 2.3.18 show the refraction coefficient (Kr) and refraction angle ($\Delta \theta$) at Praia Mole obtained by numerical solution of the ray equation.









ి అల్ 41 – ల్ కై. సి. గ





The refraction angle is the angle deviated from the deep water wave direction, and its closkwise direction is taken positive. The topography of the sea bottom is somewhat complicated, and there was experienced such a case that the wave rays intersected each other. Two wave rays were selected to cover Praia Mole almost entirely, and the calculations of the refraction coefficient and angle were made as to a water depth of around 20 m. The results are hence macroscopic. Microscopically, it should be noted that it is not rarely the case that the refraction coefficient changes largely depending on the position along the breakwater. Since actual waves occur irregularly, the results shown in the figures are leveled off to some degree into the values listed in Table 2.3.9 for design purposes. The shoaling coefficient is set at 1.0.

| Wave direction in deep water | Kr | Δθ | Wave direction at site |
|---------------------------------|-----|------|---------------------------|
| NE (45°) | 0.6 | 25° | 70° |
| E (90°) | 1.0 | ٥° | 90° |
| SE (135°) | 1.0 | °0 | 135° |
| S (180°) | 0.7 | -20° | 160° |

Table 2.3.9 Refraction coefficient (Kr) and refraction angle (Δ_{θ})

Fig. 2.3.19 shows a wave height at Praia Mole which has been determined from the once a fifty years deep water wave height by taking into account the wave refraction.

NE wave at deep water is transformed into ENE wave ashore of 3 m in $H_1/3$, while S wave at deep water is transformed into SSE wave ashore of 4 m in $H_1/3$. It is therefore recommended that the design wave for the breakwater be determined according to the solid lines appearing in the figure. Namely, it is preferable to take 5.0 m of $H_1/3$ for E to SE waves for the design of breakwaters. The period may well be set at 8 to 12 sec. considering the observation results.

In discussing the harbour calmness, it will do if the probabilities of wave heights for 16 directions shown in Table 2.3.10 are taken into account.

~ 75 -



| direction |
|----------------|
| by wave |
| bу |
| of wave height |
| wave |
| 0 E |
| probability |
| Exceeding |
| Table 2.3.10 |

:

| ENE | | ш | | ESE | | SE | | SSE | | , - |
|------------|---------|----------|------------|----------------------|--------------|----------|---------|----------|---------|------------|
| H1/3 (III) | Pex (%) | H1/3 (m) | Pex (") | H _{1/3} (m) | Pcx (%) | H1/3 (m) | Pex (%) | H1/3 (m) | Pex (%) | |
| 0 60 | 6 76 | 0 75 | ~ | 0 75 | ۶ <u>۲</u> ۲ | 0 75 | 20 4 | 0.35 | 23.8 | - · • |
| | 4 | | r 1 | | | | | | | |
| -05 | 22.9 | 1.00 | 14.2 | 1.00 | 16.0 | 1.00 | 17.9 | 0.70 | 21.9 | |
| .35 | 15.3 | 1.25 | 11.4 | 1.25 | 11.7 | 1.25 | 12.0 | 1.05 | 14.5 | |
| 1.80 | 5.3 | 1.50 | 11.4 | 1.50 | 11.7 | 1.50 | 12.0 | 1.40 | 7.7 | |
| 2.10 | 1.3 | 1.75 | 7.2 | 1.75 | 7.4 | 1.75 | 7.5 | 1.75 | 3.1 | |
| | | 2.00 | 4.0 | 2.00 | 4.6 | 2.00 | 5.3 | 2.10 | 1.3 | |
| | | 2.25 | 4.0 | 2.25 | 3.7 | 2.25 | 3.3 | 2.45 | 0.32 | |
| | | 2.50 | 1.9 | 2.50 | 1.8 | 2.50 | 1.7 | 2.80 | 0.16 | |
| | | 2.75 | 0.54 | 2.75 | 0.81 | 2.75 | 1.1 | | | |
| | | 3.00 | 0.54 | 3.00 | 0.81 | 3.00 | 1.1 | | | |
| | | | | 3.25 | 0.38 | 3.25 | 0.73 | <u> </u> | | |
| | | | | 3.50 | 0.22 | 3.50 | 0.43 | | | |
| | | | | 3.75 | 0.11 | 3.75 | 0.21 | | | |
| | | | | 4.00 | 0.054 | 4.00 | 0.11 | | | |

`*

Pex. : Exceeding probability

To prepare Table 2.3.10, NE and S deep water waves are transformed into Praia Mole ENE and SSE waves with the same frequency the deep water waves have, and one third the frequency of E waves and SE waves respectively is assigned to ESE waves. Namely, E and SE waves ashore appear at a frequency two thirds as much as at the deep water. The table is based on many hypotheses. The total frequency of SSE and SE waves is 44.2% in conflict with a total 38.5% of ENE and E waves. This is a bit different from the general acceptation, but such a difference is inevitable due to insufficient information on waves. Fig. 2.3.20 shows the exceeding probability of waves at Praia Mole by directions.

The probability at which the waves exceed 1.5 m in height is about 50%, and that at which the waves exceed 2.0 m is about 20%. It should be noted, however, that the data refer to the daily maximum significant wave heights.

(2) Tides and currents

The tide observation is made at Vitória Port Tide Station (20° 19'2" S by 40°19'1" W) in Urubu Island. In addition, CVRD seemed to have conducted observations at Cape Tubarão.

Fig. 2.3.21 shows the datum level at Vitoria Tide Station.

The tide observation datum level (0.D.L) is 413.6 cm below the bench mark, and the mean sea level (M.S.L) is 105.5 cm above 0.D.L. The chart datum level (C.D.L.) or tide datum level is 79.5 cm below M.S.L.; namely, there is a difference of 26.0 cm between 0.D.L. and C.D.L.

As regards the harmonic constants, the Liverpool Tidal Institute carried out a harmonic analysis of tidal data obtained during the period of March 1, 1961 to February 21, 1962. Table 2.3.11 shows 15 major tidal constituents.

Table 2.3.12 shows yearly observation during the 1956 \sim 72 period.





Fig. 2.3.21 Datum level at Vitória Port Tide Station

Anteriorgiane consult
 Anteriorgiane consult

| | H (cm) | G (°) |
|-----------------|-----------|----------|
| Sa | 5.5 | 1.0 |
| S _{sa} | 0.7 | 73.8 |
| MS _f | 1.1 | 213.8 |
| K1 | 5.2 | 158.1 |
| 01 | 6.8 | 97.6 |
| _ P1 | 1.8 | 149.5 |
| Q1 | 2.6 | 66.8 |
| M ₂ | 46.2 | 88.2 |
| S 2 | 20.4 | 99.2 |
| N ₂ | 6.8 | 97.3 |
| K ₂ | 6.1 | 96.7 |
| U2 | 1.3 | 103.4 |
| P2 | 2.1 | 106.6 |
| . L2 | 1.4 | 88.3 |
| Mı, | 0.3 | 340.6 |

Table 2.3.11 Harmonic constants of tide (Vitória Port Tide Station)

.4

٠

.

H.H.W.S. H.L.W.S. M.W.L. M.L.W.S. M.H.W.S. Year (cm) (cm) (cm) (cm) (cm) -5 -19 -17 -26 -2 -13 -1 -14 -8 -14 -12 -12 . -12 -7 -16 -1 -14 -9 -14 -6 -2 -13 -15

Table 2.3.12 Yearly water levels (with reference to C.D.L.)

M.H.W.S. : Mean High Water Spring

- M.L.W.S. : Mean Low Water Spring
- H.H.W.S. : Highest High Water Spring

-11

- H.L.W.S. : Highest Low Water Spring
- M.W.L. : Mean Water Level

الا ال المرفق بي المراجع المربع المربع المناسي بين ال

-3

÷

The original data were given with reference to O.D.L., but are superimposed on C.D.L. with 26 cm deducted from them. The spring high water (mean high water spring, M.H.W.S.) is 134 to 166 cm, and the higher high water spring (H.H.W.S.) is 164 to 182 cm. The design high water level taken for the design of structures along the coast in Espirito Santo State is 180 cm, almost the same as the yearly highest water level.

5 - X

÷

٨. ٩

The tidal conditions stated in the chart No. 1410 (1973 edition) for Vitoria are as follows.

| Mean high water spring (M.H.W.S. |): | 146 cm | |
|--|----|----------------|--|
| Mean high water neap (M.H.W.N.) | : | 105 cm | |
| Mean water level (M.W.L.) | : | 80 cm | |
| Mean high water lunitidal interval (M.H.W.I.) | : | 3 hrs. 42 min. | |

The Brazil Current is running down southward near Vitória at the velocity that changes in the range of 0.5 to 1.0 kt with month.

مجرا أأحمد وريد محمار

,

2-4 Socio-economic conditions

2-4-1 Hinterland

The point which is projecting from the west of Minas Gerais State toward São Paulo State is called the "Minas Triangle", where advanced agriculture and live-stock farming have been operated. Geographically, the area is near Santos Port. The south of Minas Gerais State is near Rio de Janeiro Port. Therefore, the area Praia Mole Port is likely to cover, that is, the hinterland of Praia Mole Port, will at least include Espirito Santo State and part of Minas Gerais State.

Fig. 2.4.1 shows the relative position of the said two states to come under the influence of Praia Mole Port, along with those parts for which Praia Mole Port is sure to vie with Santos Port.

2-4-2 Population in the hinterland

In 1972, the total population in Brazil exceeded 100 million, and the population density was 11.8 persons per km². The annual average population growth rate during the 1960 \sim 72 period was about 3%. The regional population distribution is shown in Table 2.4.1. From the table, it is found that the southwestern states which account for about 10% of the total land area are inhabited with 40% of the total population.



,

· · ·



. 7

- 85 -

| <u>ا</u> | | 1960 | 0 | 1970 | 0 | 1977 | 7 | Populatio | Population density | Average growth |
|------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------------------------------|---------|--------------------------------|-------|---------------|---|--|
| | | Actual, thousand persons | Ratio | Actual, thousand persons | Ratio | Actual, thousand persons | Ratio | Area (km²) | Population density (persons/km ²) | rate during the ten-years period from 1960 to 1970 |
| <u> </u> _ | North | . 2,601.5 | 3.67 | 3,650.8 | 3.86 | 3,863 | | 3,578 | 1.08 | |
| <u> </u> | Northeast | 22,428.9 | 31.59 | 28.675.0 | 30.34 | 30,362 | | 1,546 | 19.64 | |
| | Southeast | 31,063.0 | 43.76 | 40.332.0 | 42.68 | 42,710 | | 925 | 46.17 | |
| | Minas Gerais & Espirito Santo | (10,987) | | (13,097) | | (13,329) (1,711) | | (587) (46) | (21.00) (37.20) | |
| × , | Río de Janeiro & Guanabara | (7,101) | | (9,274) | <u></u> | (5,084) (4,573) | | (1) (1) | 219.43 | |
| | São Paulo | (12,975) | | (17,959) | | (19,013) | | (248) | (76.09) | |
| ŕ | South | 11,892.1 | 16.75 | 16,683.6 | 17.65 | 17,662 | | 578 | 30,56 | |
| | Center- West | 3,006.9 | 4.23 | 5,167.2 | 5.47 | 5,473 | | 1,879 | 2.91 | |
| | Total | 70,992.4 | 100 | 94,508.7 | 100 | 100,070 | | 8,506 | 11.76 | • |
| | | | | | | | | | | |

Table 2.4.1 Population distribution by regions

North : Rondonia, Acre, Amazonas, Roraima, Purá, Amapá

Minus Gerais. Espirito Santo, Rio de Janeiro, Granabara, São Paulo Maranhão, Piáui, Ceara, Rio Grande do Norte, Paraiba, Pernambuco Alagoas, Feruando de Norouha, Sergípe, Bahía Southeast : •• Northeast

Parana, Santa Catarina. Rio Grande do Sul

••

South

.

Among others, the population densities in Guanabara, Rio de Janeiro and São Paulo States are extremely high.

Espirito Santo and Minas Gerais States coming under the influence of Praia Mole Port have a population of about 14,000 thousand or 22.2 persons/ km^2 - twice as large density as the national average.

2-4-3 Industry

(1) Outline

٠.

In spite of the Oil Shock as late as 1973, Brazil showed a real growth rate of 9.6% in GDP in 1974. Entering 1975, the rate plunged down to 4.2% or half the rate achieved a year before. This was due first to the great damage inflicted by frost upon the granary in the south of Brazil. The growth rate of the agricultural sector of this year went greatly down to -2.0% compared with a real growth rate of 9.0% in a year before. Secondly, it was due to the influence of the Oil Shock which had taken since the latter half of 1974 to quench the manufacturing activities. Its real growth rate was only 4.2%.

By type of industry, GDP was supported most by the tertiary industry with 53.6%, followed by the manufacturing with 34.0% and agriculture and live-stock farm with 12.4%. On the other hand, the population working in agriculture, forestry and fishery account for 44.3% of the total (as of 1974), for all their productivity is very low.

Table 2.4.2 shows the transition of real growth rate of GDP by industrial sector.

As regards the foreign trade, the bulk of exports from Brazil is accounted for by the primary products.

Table 2.4.3 shows the change in the component ratios of exports.

| | | | | | | | | • |
|------------------------------|-------------|------------|--------|-------------------|-------------|-------------|----------|-------------|
| | Composition | | Actual | growth | rate | | <u> </u> | Composition |
| | ratio, 1970 | 1970 | 1971 | 1972 [*] | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | ratio, 1975 |
| GDP | 100.0 | 9.5 | 11.3 | 10.4 | 11.7 | 9.6 | 4.2 | 100.0 |
| Agriculture and Livestock | <u>14.6</u> | 5.6 | 11.4 | <u>4.1</u> | <u>3.5</u> | 8.5 | 3.4 | <u>12.4</u> |
| Agriculture | 9.9 | 6.3 | 14.8 | 4.0 | 3.2 | 12.4 | -2.0 | 8.5 |
| Livestock | 4.7 | 4.2 | 4.3 | 4.3 | 4.3 | | 14.9 | 3.9 |
| Industry | <u>32.7</u> | 11.1 | 11.2 | <u>13.8</u> | <u>15.5</u> | 8.2 | 4.2 | <u>34.0</u> |
| Mining | 0.8 | 8.3 | | | | | | 1.0 |
| Manufactur- ing | 23.8 | 11.0 | 11.3 | 14.1 | 15.8 | 7.6 | 3.7 | 24.5 |
| Construction | 6.0 | 14.8 | 8.4 | 13.0 | 15.4 | 10.0 | 3.8 | 6.2 |
| Electric | 2.1 | 10.1 | 11.4 | 11.1 | 12.5 | 12.0 | 10.2 | 2.3 |
| Services | 52.7 | <u>9.9</u> | 11.3 | 10.0 | <u>11.6</u> | <u>10.8</u> | 4.4 | <u>53.6</u> |
| Commercial | 17.4 | 8.9 | 12.8 | 11.9 | 12.8 | 11.0 | 3.2 | 17.9 |
| Transport and communication | | 15.0 | 8.4 | 8.1 | 14.0 | 16.5 | 9.3 | 5.8 |
| Others | 29.9 | 9.4 | 11.3 | 9.2 | 10.5 | 9.6 | 4.2 | 29.9 |

2.4.2 Transition of real growth rate of GDP by industrial sector

. .

Source : Vulgas Economic Research Institute

•

.

| | 1970 | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 |
|---------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Primary products | 74.8 | 68.5 | 68.3 | 66.1 | 61.1 | 60.3 |
| Iron ore | 7.7 | 8.2 | 5.8 | 5.9 | 7.2 | 10.5 |
| Manganese | 1.1 | 1.3 | 0.7 | 0.3 | 0.6 | 0.9 |
| Semi-finished products | 9.1 | 8.3 | 7.8 | 7.7 | 8.0 | 7.4 |
| Manufactured goods | 15.2 | 20.0 | 22.9 | 23.6 | 28.5 | 29.9 |
| Others | 0.9 | 3.2 | 1.1 | 2.6 | 2.4 | 2.4 |
| Total | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 1.00 |

Table 2.4.3Transition of component ratios of
exports by industrial sector

(%)

The primary products which registered 75% in 1970 were dropped to 60% in 1975, while the manufactured products rose from 15% in 1970 to 30% in 1975. The export market of primary products is very changeable while the crops are also changeable and contingent on weather conditions. All these combine to make it hard to maintain the gradual increase of exports. After a slump of 92.9% decline in 1971, the annual average growth marked a fair value of 27% till 1974.

(2) Agriculture

In 1975, the agriculture in Brazil employed about 44% of the total working population, took a 12% share in GDP, and shouldered more than 70% of the total export value, earning itself the highest position in the country's industries.

Those out of the main agricultural products in Brazil which are contributed largely by the activities in Espirito Santo and Minas Gerais States are listed in Table 2.4.4 below. in thousand tons

Table 2.4.4 Agricultural products in Espirito Santo and Minas Gerais States

| (]assif(- | : | Produc | ts for do | Products for domestic consumption | sumption | | P1 | Products for export | or expor | ц | | |
|------------|------|--------|------------------|-----------------------------------|---|------------------|--------------|---------------------|-----------------|------------|-------|----------------|
| cation | Year | Manfoc | Potatos | Beans (Feijao) | Meat (bovine and swine carca- ses) | Naize | Soy beans | Unulled rice | Coffee beans | Cotton | Сосоа | Sugar |
| Espirito | 73 | 416 | Q | 44 | * 44 | 234 | I | 93 | 98 | I | 2 | 41 |
| Santo | 74 | 596 | 1 | 45 | * 43 | 246 | ł | 69 | 164 | t | 7 | 37 |
| Ninas | 73 | 1,814 | 661 | 282 | * 340 | 1,994 | 36 | 828 | 244 | 106 | ı | 328 |
| Gerais | 74 | 2,120 | 373 | 619 | * 347 | 2,313 | 58 | 479 | 588 | 1 9 | 1 | 300 |
| | 73 | 2,230 | 208 | 326 | * 384 | 2,228 | 36 | 921 | 342 | 107 | 7 | 369 |
| auprocat | 74 | 2,716 | 373 | 464 | * 390 | 2,559 | 58 | 548 | 752 | 61 | ~ | 337 |
| All-Brazil | 73- | 26,528 | 1,337 | 2,231 | * 2,612 | 14,186 | 5,012 | 7,160 | 1,746 | 2,273 | 196 | 6,680 (5,5) |
| total | 74 | 24.715 | (1,673 (22.3) | 2,238 | * 2,640 | 16,285 (15.7) | 7,876 | (8.6) (8.6) | 3,220 | (3.1) | (4.2) | (5.1) (5.1) |

Notes : 1. Meat refers to the products of '70 and '71.

•

- .

2. Source : IBGE

,

.

3. The values in parentheses are percentages to national total.

•

.

а² с. -

Major exports from Brazil include coffee beans, sugar and soybeans as well as mineral products.

As regards cassava, potatoes, lima beans and meat for domestic consumption, Espirito Santo and Minas Gerais States take a 10% to 20% share of the national total. As regards the export products, the two States account for 23% of coffee beans, 15% of maize and 5% of sugar; namely, all major export agricultural products but soybeans are produced much in the two states.

For the purpose of promoting the export of upcountry agricultural produce, an agricultural produce wharf is being constructed at the industrial wharf area in Vitória Port according to the Export Corridor Plan.

(3) Manufacturing

1. j. j.

Brazil is the most industrialized country in Latin America. Its economy has made rapid progress on the strength of mainly the manufacturing industry. Although the real growth rate of the manufacturing industry was as low as 4.4% in 1975, it had been more than 10% every year theretofore.

The manufacturing industry in Brazil is composed of mainly foods, beverages, tobacco, plastics, textile and clothing, metals, transport machinery and electrical appliances. As shown in Table 2.4.5, Espirito Santo and Minas Gerais States have a comparatively large share in the production of metal products and cement. Major Manufactured goods in Espirito Santo and Minas Gerais States Table 2.4.5

(in thousand tons)

| - | | | Iron | Steel ingots | Strul plates | Shapes | Wire | Semi- finished steel product | Cement | Paper and cardboard | Primary petroleum products (1,000 m ³) | Secondary petroleum products (1,000 m ³) |
|------------------|--------------|----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|---|---|
| ۹ <u>ـــــــ</u> | Espirito | 73 | 1 | 73 | 1 | 114 | 1 | 1 | 361 | 1 | | 1 |
| | Santo State | 74 | 1 | 96 | 1 | 114 | 1 | I | 361 | I | I | 1 |
| | Minas | 73 | 3,493 | 2,905 | 1,064 | 944 | 307 | 200 | 3,591 | 63 | 3,474 | 118 |
| | Gerais State | 74 | 3,776 | 2,956 | 066 | 1,090 | 356 | 200 | 4,079 | 82 | 3,581 | TIT |
| - 92 | | 73 | 3,493 (63.1) | 2,978 (41.7) | 1,064 (39.0) | 1,058 (37.5) | 307 (62.3) | 200 (47.0) | 3,952 (29.5) | 63 (4.0) | 3,474 (8,7) | 118 (3.4) |
| | , , | 74 | 3,776 (64.6) | 2,692 (35.9) | 990 (0.8E) | 1,204 (38.3) | 356 (69.8) | 200 (62.9) | 4,440 (29.8) | 82 (4.4) | 3,581 (8,6 <u>)</u> | 111 (3.2) |
| | All-Brazil | 73 | 5,532 | 7,149 | 2,728 | 2,821 | 493 | 425 | 13,398 | 1,587 | 39,735 | 3,133 |
| | total | 74 | 5,846 | 7,502 | 2,608 | 3,142 | 510 | 318 | 14,920 | 1,854 | 41,756 | 3,482 |

Values parenthesized are percentages to national total.

ak. **

,

Of the metal products, pig iron, wires and semi-finished steel products are mainly produced in Espirito Santo and Minas Gerais States with a share of more than 60%. The two States' share in the production of rolled steel products is a little shorter than 40%. The two States turned out 4,400 thousand tons of cement in 1974, or about 30% of the national total, indicating that the cement industry carries some weight in the two states. All in all, however, the manufacturing industry in the two states is yet to be developed, except for iron and steel and cement. In fact, the two states have a great potential of future growth.

(4) Mining

At present, the percentage contribution of the mining industry to GDP is only 1%. However, Brazil ranks among the world's top producers of iron ore. In addition, it produces lime stones, manganese and coal. Iron ore accounts for more than 90% of the total output of mineral products.

The reserves of iron ore in Brazil have been said to be a quarter of the world reserves. Besides, almost all of the iron ore output in Brazil now comes from Minas Gerais State. About three quarters of the total iron ore output are exported. The exports of iron ore in 1975 were up 20.7% from the previous year's level of 59.4 million tons, amounting to 71.7 million tons. Manganese is also one of the most important export items, and Minas Gerais State is producing 18% of the total output. The exports of manganese in 1975 were up only 4.5% as against a sharp growth of 89% in the preceding year. But because of price increase, the export value increased as much as 60%. Minas Gerais State's share in the production of lime stone is 34%. It is totally consumed in the country as a cement raw material and for iron and steel making.

Coal is produced in three southern states - Rio Grande do Sul, Santa Catarina and Parana -, but Minas Gerais and Espirito Santo States have no coal reserve. Coal produced is of low quality, and almost totally is used for thermal power stations, though part goes to iron and steel making.

Table 2.4.6 shows those mineral products in which production Espirito Santo and Minas Gerais States have a comparatively large share in Brazil.

| States |
|-----------------------|
| Gerais |
| Santo and Minas Gerai |
| and |
| Santo |
| in Espirito |
| in. |
| products |
| Mineral |
| Table 2.4.6 |

-,

(in thousand tons)

| | | Crude oil (1,000 m ³) | Natural gas (1,000 m ³) | Tron ore | Lime stone | Mangan- ese | Dolomite | Bauxite | Chromium ore | Nickel ore | Zinc ore |
|--------------|----|---|---|------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------|--------------|
| Espirito | 73 | 36 | e | ł | 488 | , , | ł | 2 | . I | 1 | I |
| Santo State | 74 | 222 | 14 | 1 | 475 | æ | 1 | н | I | ŀ | 1 |
| Minas | 62 | I | i | 54,928 | 7,218 | 353 | 394 | 843 | 1 | 276 | 132 |
| Gerais State | 74 | 1 | ţ | 91,427 | 8,437 | 511 | 283 | 816 | 45 | 272 | 161 |
| Subtota1 | 73 | 36 (-) | (-) (-) | 54,928 (99.9) | 7,706 (29.6) | 353 (13.6) | 394 (29.4) | 845 (99.5), |) | 276 (98.2) | 132 (100) |
| | 74 | 222 (2.1) | 14 (0.9) | 91,427 (99.9) | 8,912 (34.5) | 519 (18.5) | 283 (22.9) | 817 (95.2) | 45 (10.6) | 272 (100) | 161 (100) |
| All-Brazil | 73 | 10,102 | 1,180 | 55,019 26,169 | 26,169 | 2,594 | 1,339 | 849 | 327 | 281 | 132 |
| total | 74 | 10,565 | 1,488 | 91,482 25,806 | 25,806 | 2,800 | 1,237 | 858 | 424 | 272 | 191 |

Values parenthesized are percentages to national total.

.

- 94 -

-

2-4-4 Transportation network within the hinterland

(1) Roads

Vitória City and principal cities in Brazil have been connected together with national roads, Route 101 and Route 262. Route 101 is a trunk road extending north-south along the coast from Osrio, Rio Grande do Sul State, to Touros, Rio Grande do Norte State. At present, the Rio to Salvador section has been fully paved, while the remainder from Rio down south has some parts under construction. The route joins the national road Route 116 which runs from Rio to São Paulo. Route 262 runs east to west from Vitória to Corumbá, Mato Gross State, bordering on Bolivia, by way of Belo Horizonte and Uberlandia, Minas Gerais State from which national roads Route 040 and Route 050 are running to Brasilia. The Vitoria-Uberlandia section has been fully paved, and the remainder on the west has some sections under construction and some others for which construction is planned.

The Praia Mole Port construction site is well served with a road network as it is just about 7 km short of the national road Route 101.

Fig. 2.4.2 shows main roads and railways running in and around the Vitória region.

(2) Railways

As of 1974, Brazil had a trackage of 30,480 km of which 80% was owned and operated by the Federative Railway Public Corporation (RFFSA). 92% of the locomotives were diesel-powered ones, and there were few sections that ran on electricity. The track gauges are diversified, impeding railway transit. As a result, the weight of railway transportation is only 20% of the national total traffic.

Terminating Vitória City are the Leopoldina Railway of RFFSA (Estrada de Ferro Leopoldina, EFL) and the Vitória-Minas Railway of CVRD (Estrada de Ferro Vitória a Minas, EFVM). EFL is connected at Rio to the Brasil Central Railway (Estrada de Ferro Central do Brasil, EFCB) which leads to Belo Horizonte and São Paulo. As illustrated in Fig. 2.4.3, the gauges

- 95 -

.....

- >-





Fig. 2.4.3 Gauges of railways connecting Vitória and its hinterland

are different (EFL: 1.00 m; EFCB: 1.60 m), and troublesome transshipping is required.

EFVM is a line used only for the transportation of ore from Itabira Mine, and is connected to EFCB at Nova Era from which one can go everywhere in Brazil. However, the gauges are also different there. EFVM is run down to Tubarão Terminal of CVRD, located near Praia Mole Port. It also is directly connected to the steel mill of USIMINAS, and will provide an important overland transportation means in conveying coal and others which are to be handled at Praia Mole Port for USIMINAS steel mill.

Namely, the freighters can return loaded with the cargoes bound for inland after unloading iron ore at Tubarão Terminal, bringing about large payoff without hampering the principal duty of iron ore transportation. Table 2.4.7 shows the existing state of railways in Brazil.

| | Aggregate length | Electrified length | Breakdown by gauge | | | |
|------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| | | | 0.76 ш | 1.00 m | 1.435 m | 1.60 m |
| RFFA | 24,119 | 1,053 | 202 | 22,190 | - | 1,727 |
| FEPASA | 5,296 | 1,196 | - | 3,469 | - | 1,647 |
| 6 private railways companies | 1,065 | é 9 | 20 | 851 | 194 | - |
| Total | 30,480 | 2,318 | 222 | 26,690 | 194 | 3,374 |

Table 2.4.7 Railways in Brazil (as of 1974)

Although Vitória is favored with a railway network, the railways cannot be counted upon much as a hinterland transportation means except for specific cargoes.
2-5 Present state of Vitória Port

2-5-1 Outline

-----i ...

As shown in Fig. 2.5.1, Vitória Port is divided into commercial wharf, industrial wharf and Tubarão Terminal. The former two stand within the Bay of Espírito Santo as protected from the open sea by Cape Tubarão and Cape Santa Luzia.

The commercial wharf is located on Vitoria City in Espirito Santo Island east of Santa Maria Inlet, and is composed of an aggregate 720 m of quaywalls and related facilities, while the industrial wharf is situated at the opposite of the commercial wharf, and is handling coal, oils and other bulk cargoes. Tubarão Terminal is located within the Bay on Cape Tubarão, and is owned and operated by CVRD for loading iron ore.

In 1976, the number of vessels entering Vitória Port reached 1,330, and the cargoes handled amounted to about 45,000 thousand tons, the largest of the volumes handled at the Brazilian ports. About 90% of the cargo handled at Vitória Port is accounted for by export ore from Tubarão Terminal.

At Vitória Port, the construction of Capuaba Wharf is under way as a link of the Export Corridor Plan for the purpose of exporting iron and steel products and frozen products. In addition, it is planned to improve Atalia Wharf, adjacent to Capuaba Wharf, into a cereal wharf for the purpose of relieving the already overloaded commercial wharf.

2-5-2 Present state of port facilities

(1) Channels and turning basins

The enterance channel and turning basin have been separated from those for Tubarão Terminal, with the exception that the enterance channel cross each other at some part outside the bay.

The enterance channel to the commercial and industrial wharves is running nearly east to west along Santa Maria Inlet, and has a depth of -13 m, a width of 120 m and an aggregate length of about 3.5 km. The basin included between the commercial and industrial wharves have a width of about

- 99 -



.

`-, ĭ `,

| - : | LO1 - |
|---|----------------|
| CONSÓRCIO PLANAVE - RENDEL, PALMER (Av graca Aranna 162 - 8°And | TRITTON |
| PLANO DIRETOR PORTUARIO DO BRASIL | Elice |
| V 1 T O R I A 30.633-E | PRQJ |
| CARTOGRAFIA | 265 A#11989 |
| CARTA NAUTICA 54/101101 | vE#.4 |
| ESTALA | 21404 |
| SITUAÇÃO DO PORTO | DATA 17/01/74 |

.

REFERÊNCIA " Carta naútica nº 1408

•

.

, т

.

۰ ۰

•

530 m, and the maximum turning basin available within the inlet is 330 m in diameter. At present, the vessels of up to 182 m are permitted free entry. The larger vessels are also permitted to enter with the help of tugboats during a specific zone of hours. The largest vessel that can enter the Port is 240 m. It seems that such a large vessel is let to come in and go out only in the daytime by making use of three tugboats. This enterance channel is planned to be widened to 220 m in future, but this is the maximum limit topographically.

The enterance channel serving Tubarão Terminal is running nearly north to south over an aggregate length of 8 km. It is -23 m in depth, 550 m in width. There is a 270 m diameter turning basin in front of the pier, and the ore carriers of up to 250,000 DWT are navigable.

(2) Mooring facilities

The commercial wharf is located on Espirito Santo Island, and has an aggregate quaywall length of 720 m. The port area is a narrow strip running along Vitória City, and has an aggregate area of $120,000 \text{ m}^2$. With the growth of Vitória City, the port area has grown into the hub of the city, and now there is no room to spare for further expansion. Since the port area at the back of the quaywall is narrow, the commercial wharf will not be able to grow any more.

On the other hand, the industrial wharf is pieced out with a special cargo terminal on the continental side. In addition, there are Paul Wharf (coal and ore) and Atalia Wharf (ore) which are used only for handling CVRD's iron ore and USIMINAS' coal. Since 1976, Atalia Wharf has hardly ever been used. The industrial wharf area is also equipped with ESSO Terminal and SHELL and TEXACO Terminal, unloading oils and alcohol. The SHELL and TEXACO Terminal has no mooring facilities to speak of, and the unloading is made from vessels anchoraged in front of Capuaba Wharf. Once Capuaba Wharf is put into operation, the berth will not be available to SHELL and TEXACO Terminal any longer.

Tubarão Terminal has two iron ore loading piers for CVRD use only and PETROBRÁS' quay for domestic import of oils. No. 2 ore loading pier is capable of accommodating 250,000 DWT carriers.

- 103 -

Fig. 2.5.2 and Table 2.5.1 show the layout and list of port facilities in Vitória Port.

2-5-3 Operational conditions of facilities

(1) Vessels coming in and leaving the Port

Vitoria Port is called at by about 2,000 vessels a year, or about 3.5% of the national total. It should be borne in mind, however, that the proportion of ocean-going vessels is large. The ratio of the ocean-going vessels to the national total is about 10%, and most of them call at Tubarão Terminal for loading iron ore.

A great part of the vessels are large-sized vessels; ships of 10,000 DWT and larger account for 58.5% and those of 100,000 DWT or larger account for 15.8%. Type-wise, ore carriers lead the list with 37% of the total, followed by general cargo ships with 34%, oil carriers and coal carriers in turn.

Table 2.5.2 shows the transition of the ships entering the port during the past three years, and Table 2.5.3 the tonnage classification of the ships which visited in 1976.

(2) Cargo traffic

In 1975, the cargo handled at Vitória Port amounted to about 58,000 thousand tons, or about 30% of the national total. It should be added that some 40% of foreign trade cargoes in Brazil was handled at Vitória Port. This was due mainly to the iron ore exported from Tubarão Terminal.

According to the achievements in 1975, the bulk cargoes opened up a lead over general cargoes which amounted to about 300 thousand tons handled mainly at the commercial wharf. Of the bulk cargoes, about 3,316 thousand tons was handled at the industrial wharf, and the remainder which amounted to about 54 million tons was loaded at Tubarão Terminal.

By type of cargoes, iron ore for domestic and foreign export amounted to 54 million tons, or an overwhelming 94% of all, followed by the domestic and foreign import of coal, coke and oils and export of iron and steel



.

•

| | | | (as of April, 19//) | | |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------------|--|
| Site | Name | Length | Water depth | Main | Facilities |
| Commercial wharf | No.1 Wharf | 150 m | -3.0m ∿ -10m | General cargoes | Warehouse, 9,600 m ; open |
| | No.2 " | 215 m | | 2 | scorage yard, $23,200 \text{ m}$; trained (1.5 t \sim 12.59 t) x 13 units |
| | No.3 " | 355 m | | - | |
| Industrial wharf | Paul wharf A | 260 m | -11 m | Coal for Usiminas | 240T/H unloader yard, 60,000 m ² |
| | | 160 m | -11 m | Iron ore | 700T/H shiploader storage, 25,000 t |
| | Atalaia wharf | m Oll | -11 m | Iron ore | 1,700T/H shiploader storage,135,000t |
| | Esso Terminal | Dolphin × 1 unit | -7.6 m | Oils | 28,700 m ³ tank |
| | Shell & Texaco Terminal | Buoys | 1 | Oils | |
| (Facilities under const- | Capauba Terminal | 541 m | -13 m | Iron products. etc. | Refrigerated warehouse, warehouse, 11,500 m ² ; open storage yard, 150,000m ² |
| ruction) | Cereal Terminal | 220 m | -13 m | Cereals | Silo, 90,000 t |
| | (Modification of Atalaia Wharf) | | | | |
| Tubarão Terminal | Tubarão No.1 Pier | 680 m | -18 m | Iron ore | 8,000 T/H unloader × 2 units |
| | Tubarão No.2 Pier | 350 m | -21 m | = | 2,500 T/H unloader × 2 units |
| | Petrobras Wharf | 140 m | -16 m | oils | |

A comprehensive list of mooring facilities in Vitória Port (as of April, 1977) Table 2.5.1

•

بد المراجع من المراجع المراجع المراجع المراجع المراجع المراجع الم

....

| | Kemarks | | | |
|----------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | Total | 1,853 (5.6) | 1,928 (6.2) | 1,811 (3.6) |
| Vitória Port | Coastal | 649 (3.2) | 725 (3.6) | 732 (1.9) |
| Vit | Ocean-going | 1,204 (10.2) | 1,203 (11.0) | 1,079 (9.6) |
| | Total | 32,223 | 31,154 | 50,313 |
| National total | Coastal | 20,445 | 20,249 | 39,129 |
| | Ocean-going | 11,778 | 10,905 | 11,184 |
| | lear | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 |
| | | L | . <u> </u> | ۔ ہ ۔ ہ : |

Table 2.5.2 Transition of vessels calling at Vitória Port

Notes : 1. Vitória Port includes Tubarão Terminal.

.

2. The values in parentheses are percentages to national total.

٠

. - 3^ *, .

.

•

- 108 -

Unit : Number of ships

. -

•

•

| Classification (D.W.T.) | Ocean-going | Coastal | Total | 84 | Remarks |
|-------------------------|-------------|---------|-------|------|---------|
| ∿ 5,000 | 41 | 405 | 446 | 33.5 | |
| 5,000 ∿ 10,000 | 75 | 31 | 106 | 8.0 | |
| 10,000 ∿ 20,000 | 152 | 98 | 250 | 18.8 | |
| 20,000 ~ 40,000 | 102 | 10 | 112 | 8.4 | |
| 40,000 ~ 60,000 | 104 | J | 104 | 7.8 | |
| 60,000 ~ 80,000 | 64 | 1 | 64 | 4.8 | |
| 80,000 ~ 10,000 | 38 | ł | 38 | 2.8 | |
| 100,000 ~ | 210 | I | 210 | 15.8 | |
| Total | 786 | 544 | 1,330 | 100 | |

products.

Tables 2.5.4, 2.5.5 and 2.5.6 show the cargo traffic.

2-5-4 Problems of Vitória Port

(1) The enterance channel to the commercial and industrial wharves has a width of 120 m and a depth of -13 m, and is planned to be widened to 220 m in future. Even after widening, the largest vessel that can enter is 50,000 DWT. Worse, no further expansion is possible because of topographical limitations.

Considering the fact that the carriers of coal, iron ore and oil have been growing in size, Vitoria Port will soon become unable to handle these types of cargoes.

- (2) The space at the back of the commercial wharf is only about 45 m in width. This is too narrow to rationalize the cargo handling operations. Since the commercial wharf is at the center of Vitoria City, there is no room for its improvement. The streets leading to the main roads have been congested to the great detriment of overland transportation.
- (3) Ore loading capacity of Tubarão Terminal is about 100 million tons a year even when No. 2 pier is added with belt conveyors. Tubarão Terminal leaves no room for expansion.

| Vitõria Port |
|--------------|
| through |
| traffic |
| cargo |
| of |
| Transition |
| Table 2.5.4 |

(in thousand tons)

.

| Ż | National total | | | Vitória Port | | Remarks |
|---------------|----------------|---------|-------------------|----------------|------------------|---------|
| Foreign trade | Domestic trade | Total | Foreign trade | Domestic trade | Tòtal | |
| 113,418 | 32,471 | 145,889 | 43,379 (38.12) | 1,361 (4.2) | 44,740 (30.7) | |
| 136,663 | 39,777 | 155,330 | 53,112 (38.9) | 1,924 (4.8) | 55,036 (35.4) | |
| 146,815 | 43,722 | 190,537 | 55,823 (38.0) | 1,898 (4.3) | 57,721 (30.3) | |

Note : Vitoria Port includes Tubarão Terminal. The values in parentheses are percentages to national total.

Table 2.5.5 Volume of cargo handled at Vitória Port as classified by packing style (1975)

(in thousand tons)

| [] | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|------------|--------------|--------------|---------------------|--------------|-----|
| | Toral | | 3,609 | 54,111 | 57,720 | |
| | Subtotal | | 1,355 | 53,598 | 54,953 | |
| Outbound | General | cargoes | 117 | 1 | 117 | |
| | k | Solid Liquid | 1 | 240 | 240 | |
| | Bulk | Solid | 1,238 | 53,358 | 2,767 54,596 | |
| | Subtotal | | 2,254 | 513 | 2,767 | |
| Inbound Bulk General | | General | cargoes | 176 | 1 | 176 |
| | | k | pinpil | 381 | 513 | 894 |
| | Solid Liqu | 1,697 | 1 | 1,697 | | |
| | Classifi- | | Vitória Port | Tubarão Terminal | Total | |

.

Note : Vitória Port refers to the commercial and industrial wharfages.

*

.....

. Table 2.5.6 Commodity breakdowns of cargo traffic (1975)

in thousand tons

| | | | | | | 17 | | -0115 | |
|---------------|--------|---------------|--------|--------|----------------|-------|--------|----------|--------|
| | | Foreign trade | de | D¢ | Domestic trade | de | | Subtotal | |
| Article | Export | Import | Total | Export | Import | Total | Export | Import | Total |
| Iron ore | 53,792 | 1 | 53,792 | 336 | J | 336 | 54,128 | 1 | 54,128 |
| Coal and coke | 1 | 1,247 | 1,247 | 30 | 327 | 357 | 30 | 1,574 | 1,604 |
| 011s | 1 | 26 | 26 | 240 | 894 | 1,134 | 240 | 920 | 1,160 |
| Iron products | 483 | 87 | 570 | 7 | Ч | 'n | 485 | 88 | 573 |
| Others | 68 | 121 | 189 | 7 | 64 | 66 | 20 | 185 | 255 |
| Ground total | 54,343 | 1,481 | 55,824 | 610 | 1,286 | 1,896 | 54,953 | 2,767 | 57,720 |
| | | | | | | | | | |



3. Tubarão Steel Mill construction plan

3-1 Outline

The iron and steel industry in Brazil is a comparatively new business. But Brazil now is ranked the 15th largest iron and steel making country following Australia. As shown in Table 3.1.1, Brazil is the largest producer of all the Latin American countries, holding more than 40% of Latin America's total output.

| Table 3.1.1 | Crude steel | output | in | Latin | American | countries |
|-------------|-------------|--------|----|-------|----------|-----------|
|-------------|-------------|--------|----|-------|----------|-----------|

| | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | |
|---------------------|--------|--------|---------------------------------------|--------|--------|
| | 1974 | 1973 | 1972 | 1971 | 1970 |
| Latin America | | | | | |
| Argentina | 2,366 | 2,205 | 2,141 | 1,915 | 1,823 |
| Brazil | 7,572 | 7,150 | 6,518 | 5,997 | 5,390 |
| Central America | 15 | 10 | 6 | 9 | 8 |
| Chile | 654 | 549 | 631 | 654 | 592 |
| Colombia | 325 | 362 | 373 | 325 | 310 |
| Cuba | | 220 | | | 140 |
| Mexico | 5,103 | 4,760 | 4,431 | 3,821 | 3,811 |
| Peru | 485 | 356 | 181 | 179 | 94 |
| Uruguay | 14 | 12 | 13 | 15 | 16 |
| Venezuela | 1,043 | 1,063 | 1,128 | 924 | 927 |
| Total Latin America | 17,844 | 16,687 | 15,617 | 13,999 | 13,101 |

(in thousand tons)

Table 3.1.2 Production of pig iron and crude steel

(in thousand tons)

| Classification | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | Remarks |
|----------------|-------|-------|-------|---------|
| Pig iron | 5,846 | 7,053 | 8,048 | |
| Crude steel | 7,507 | 8,309 | 9,174 | |

In 1976, the output of crude steel was 9,174 thousand tons of which about 48% was accounted for by steel plates and 52% by non-steel plates. (See Table 3.1.2)

The steel mills are located near São Paulo, Rio de Janeiro and Belo Horizonte which are the largest iron and steel consuming market in Brazil. Transportation of iron ore to the mills is very easy. Ranked among three biggest steel mills CSN, COSIPA and USININAS which are all national companies. They turn out about half the national total production. (See Table 3.1.3)

| | | | | (| in thousand | tons) |
|-----------|-------|-------|--------|---------|----------------------|---------------------|
| | Pig | iron | Crude | e steel | Steel pl steel pr | ate & oth oducts |
| | Q'ty | Ratio | Q'ty | Ratio | Q'ty | Ratio |
| CSN | 1,091 | 0.12 | 1,237 | 0.15 | 994 | 0.15 |
| COSIPA | 685 | 0.09 | 700 | 0.08 | 752 | 0.11 |
| USIMINAS | 1,539 | 0.24 | 2,124 | 0.26 | 1,526 | 0.23 |
| Subtotal | 3,315 | 0.45 | 4,061 | 0.49 | 3,272 | 0.49 |
| ACESITA | 179 | 0.03 | 267 | 0.04 | 155 | 0.04 |
| COSIGUA | - | | 306 | 0.05 | 239 | 0.05 |
| MANNESMAN | 321 | 0.04 | 516 | 0.06 | 370 | 0.06 |
| Others | 3,474 | 0.48 | 3,194 | 0.38 | 2,682 | 0.36 |
| Subtotal | 3,974 | 0.55 | 4,283 | 0.51 | 3,449 | 0.51 |
| Total | 7,289 | | 8,344. | 4 | 6,721 | |

Table 3.1.3 Production by steel mill (Jan. to Nov., 1976)

- .



| | | 1974 | | | 1975 | | | | | | |
|----------------------|-------------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|-------------------------|---------|---------|--|--|--|--|
| | Steel plate | Other steel products | Total | Steel plate | Other steel products | Total | Remarks | | | | |
| Domestic product | 2,618.5 | 3,141.9 | 5,760.4 | 3,112.0 | 3,532.0 | 6,644.0 | | | | | |
| Imports | 2,762.7 | 875.8 | 3,638.5 | 1,476.0 | 604.7 | 2,080.7 | | | | | |
| Exports | 35.0 | 108.6 | 143.6 | 58.2 | 67.7 | 125.9 | | | | | |
| Domestic consumption | 5,346.2 | 3,909.1 | 9,255.3 | 4,529.8 | 4,069.0 | 8,598.8 | | | | | |

Table 3.1.4 Production and consumption of steels in Brazil

In addition, there are some 40 mills in Brazil. They are operated on a small scale except for some. Tables 3.1.2 and 3.1.3 show the production records of pig iron and crude steel in Brazil.

The consumption of steels is shown in Table 3.1.4. In 1975, the domestic consumption amounted to about 8,600 thousand tons, far above the domestic production. Namely, about 2 million tons or about 24% of the total consumption was imported from abroad. Compared with the year-before level, the consumption growth in 1975 was 7.6% as against the ten-year average annual growth rate of 9% (1960 - 1970), which was higher than any other country in the world.

Realizing the domestic demand for steels and with the hope of making Brazil a supplier of iron and steel to the Latin American countries, the Brazilian Government is making every effort to bring up the iron and steel industry in the country. The Brazilian Government is expanding the big three national steel mills - CSN, COSIPA and USIMINAS, and is now planning the construction of Itaqui Steel Mill, AÇOMINAS Steel Mill, Mendes Junior Steel Mill and Tubarão Steel Mill as large-scale through steel mills. AÇOMINAS and Tubarão Steel Mills are under construction with a view to putting them into partial operation in around 1981.

3-2 Tubarão Steel Mill construction plan

3-2-1 Background of the plan

Marked progress in Brazilian industry in recent years has caused a shortage of iron and steel supply against demand, pressing the Brazilian Government to make up and implement a self-sufficiency plan for iron and steel. Furthermore, the Brazilian Government is endeavoring to promote export for the purpose of improving its trade balance, to export semifinished products rather than primary products such as iron ore, and at the same time to bring up the iron and steel industry as the mainstay of the Brazilian industry.

For these reasons the construction of Tubarão Steel Mill has become one of the most important national projects mapped out and pushed forward by the Brazilian Government. It is also expected that the construction of Tubarão Steel Mill serves a great spur to the promotion of the regional development in Espirito Santo State.

The plan to build a modern through steel mill in Tubarão, Espirito Santo State was prepared by the Brazilian Government in the beginning of 1973. Later, Japan and Italy decided to participate in the plan as a link of their economic cooperation programs, and in March, 1974, Tubarão Steel Mill (CST) was established as a pilot company by joint efforts of Japan, Italy and Brazil. Since then, the feasibility study of the steel mill corstruction project has been pushed forward under the lead of CST. In june, 1976, CST changed its articles of incorporation in order to launch upon the construction of steel mills in addition to the production of iron and steel

CST is 51% owned by SIDERBRÁS, a Brazilian iron and steel public corporation, and 24.5% each of the rest by the Japanese business group led by Kawasaki Steel Corp., and Finsider International of Italy. CST is expected to turn out 3 million tons a year of slabs after completion of the first stage (May, 1981) and 6 million tons a year of slabs and blooms after completion of the second stage. Yet, there is a room for the expansion of another 6 million tons. The three partners are determined to take charge of the products in proportion to their subscription rate in principle. (SIDERBRÁS: 51%; Finsider: 24.5%; Kawasaki: 24.5%) At present, CST has its head office in Vitoria City, and is engaged in the preparation of construction implementation plan and development of construction site.

3-2-2 Tooling-up plan

,

The activities of CST center on the production of pig iron by blast furnaces and steel by converters. In the first stage, one blast furnace and two converters will be built, and in the second stage, they will be strengthened to two and three, respectively. In the first stage, blooming mill will be installed, and in the second stage two continuous casting mills will be installed.

The principal equipments to be installed in the first stage are as follows.

(1) Coal yard and coke oven furnace

| Coal yard | : | Storage capacity, 60 days' worth |
|-------------------|---|--|
| Stacker/reclaimer | : | 3 units, each having a capacity of 4,000/750 tons/hr. |
| Coke oven furnace | | : 3 batteries, each having 47 gates and a height of 6,500 mm |

(2) Beneficiator, sintering furnace and blast furnace

| Car dumper | : | 1 set, 3,600 tons/hr. |
|----------------------|---|--|
| Iron ore yard | : | 2 yards, with 20 days' worth of storage capa- city |
| Stacker/reclaimer | : | 2 units, 3,600/2,500 tons/hr. |
| Ore bed | : | 2 beds |
| Stacker/reclaimer | : | l unit each, 2,500 tons/hr. |
| Sintering facilities | : | l set |
| Blast furnace | : | l unit, with a planned melting capacity of 3,285,000 tons/year and an inner capacity of 4,415 m ³ |

(3) Converter facilities

Converter : 2 units, with a planned steel-making capacity of 3,371,000 tons/year, charging capacity of 280 tons and an inner volume capacity of 490 m³

(4) Blooming mill facilities

Blooming mill : 1 unit, with a planned output capacity of 3,000,000 tons/year Soaking pit : 30 pits, 140 tons each

3-2-3 Mill layout plan

Fig. 3.2.1 shows a layout of Tubarão Steel Mill.

3-2-4 Construction schedule of Tubarão Steel Mill

Fig. 3.2.2 shows the construction schedule of Tubarão Steel Mill.

· · · · · ·

- 118 -

, i

3-2-5 Equipment investment plan

The equipment investment plan is as shown in Table 3.2.1.



| | Item | | | 1 9 7 6 | | | | | 1 | 977 | | | | | 1 | 978 | | | | | I | 979 | | |
|----------------------------------|---|---------|--------------|--------------|--------|----|----------|---|----------------------|---------|---------|----------|----------------|------------|---------|---------------|----------|------------|----|-----------|--|---|-----------------|----------|
| Category | Particulars | 2 | 4 | Ģ | 8 | 10 | 12 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 8 | 10 | 12 | 2 | 4 | 6 | ß | 10 | 12 | 2 | 4 | Ģ | 8 | 10 |
| Establish- ment of Tubarão | General ogreement Reorganization (capitat increase) | | | Signii 6/ | Accred | |] | | t for equip 7 | | υρρίγ | | | | | | | * | | | | | | |
| | Land development | | ¥ | | | | | Z | Contract | | | | | | 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| | Coal yard . | | | | | | | | 1 | ! | Eng & j | producti | on | | | | | | | | | Civil | | Erectio |
| | Coke plant | | | | | | | | ⊢ - | | | | <u>g &</u> | productio | n | Civil | | | | E rect | ion | | | |
| | O re yard | | | | w | | | | <u>ہ</u> – | | | | | | | , | | | | | Cī | <u>vii – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – </u> | | rec tion |
| | Sinter plant | | | | | | | | | <u></u> | | | | | Eng & | | F | | | | Ere | ction | | |
| Construction of principal | B·F plant | | | | | | | | ب ـــ | | | | | | E | ng & p | roductio | n Civil | | | | | | rection |
| facilities | B-O-F plant | | | | | | | | F | | | | | | Eng & | produc | tion | Civil | | | · | Ēr | ection | |
| | Slabbing Mill | | | | | | | | <u>ا</u> | | | | | <u>Eng</u> | & prod | | | | | | | Ere | ection | (|
| | Sea Water System | | . | | | | | | F | | · | | | | Er | <u>g</u> & pr | oductio | | | | ······································ | | | Erecți |
| | Power Plant & Blowers | | | - | | | | | | | | | | Eng | & produ | ction | | Civil | | | | ⊣ E | r ect <u>io</u> | ก |
| | O ₂ Plant- | <u></u> | | | | | | | F | | | | | Eng 8 | produc | tion | <u> </u> | vil | | | | | Er | ection |
| | Power Distribution | | | | | | <u> </u> | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | Erect | ion | | | |

ر تحقیہ ف ریا

ø,

ъ

Fig. 3.2.2 Construction schedule of Tubarão Steel Mill

· .

- v - şv

and a state of the second

· '.

.



-

۲ ~

-. .

ر ان حمد ۲ ـ ـ ـ ـ مور مراسم بالموري ميا ور مايا بالانتخاب والم to average a • • •

• -.

.

e

-.

ŧ

Table 3.2.1 Equipment investment plan

in US\$ million

•

| Item | Amount | |
|--------------------------------------|--------|---------|
| Equipment funds | Japan | 514 |
| | Italy | 495 |
| | Brazil | 394 |
| Land acquisition | Brazil | 6 |
| Civil works | Brazil | 294 |
| Installation work | Brazil | 338 |
| Supervision | | 19 |
| Engineering | | 34 |
| Subtotal | | (2,094) |
| Expenditures before commissioning | | 154 |
| Interest on construction investments | | 212 |
| Taxes, IPI, ICM, etc. | | 17 |
| IPI (credit) | | - |
| Financial transaction tax | | 8 |
| Working funds | | 78 |
| (Total investments) | | (2,563) |
| Borrowings during operation | | 0 |
| Total required funds | | (2,563) |

CHAPTER 4. MASTER PLAN FOR PRAIA MOLE PORT

4. Master plan for Praia Mole Port

4-1 Surveys so far made in relation to the master plan

4-1-1 Surveys by CST

CST studied candidate port sites along with a survey for the planning the mill facilities, and compiled its achievements into a report titled "Final Report of Port Project for Feasibility Study of Tubarão Steel Mill, Sept. 5, 1974."

In the report, the port selected for Tubarão Steel Mill is planned to meet the first-stage output of 3 million tons to begin with, and a space allowance is provided for the future expansion of the port in consideration of future growth in the iron and steel output. For the first stage, a berthage having an aggregate length of 800 m and a depth of -17 m is planned in order to handle semi-finished iron and steel products of CST and coal for CST and USIMINAS.

CST discussed three port plans as shown in Figs. 4.1.1 and 4.1.2; Tubarão within the Bay of Espirito Santo, Camburi at the head of Cape Tubarão, and Praia Mole on the east beach adjacent to the mill construction site. In CST's opinion, Tubarão plan involves a technical problem in dredging the channel, and the remaining two plans are technically feasible. Particularly, CST recommended the Camburi plan. However, the Camburi plan interferes with the shoreline owned by CVRD, and cannot be realized unless CVRD's consent is obtained. For this reason, the Praia Mole plan was finally proposed.

CST's plan was made for Tubarão Steel Mill and USIMINAS only, and no allowance was taken for the future development of the port as a public one.

Later, the Brazilian Government decided to shape the port of Praia Mole into a public port, and CST's study report served as a basic data upon which the Brazilian Government could plan Praia Mole Port.

4-1-2 Surveys by PLANAVE

At the request of PORTOBRAS, PLANAVE started a survey in September, 1974 in order to map out a plan for developing Praia Mole as a public port.

- 125 -







· · · .,

The results were compiled into a report titled "Estudos Para Implantação do Porto de Praia Mole - ES, minuta do relatório final (1976)."

۰۰^{۰۰۰} . .

In the report, discussions were made on a long-term basis over the ultimate production scale of Tubarão Steel Mill (12 million tons), handling of public cargoes such as oils and cereals and also of bulk cargoes by large-sized carriers while presenting a detailed plan of handling semifinished iron and steel product and coal for the CST's second stage production (6 million tons), and coal and oil for USIMINAS. Fig. 4.1.3 shows the plans proposed by PLANAVE.

The planned mooring facilities include two coal berths for 80,000 DWT ships, three slab berths for 120,000 DWT ships and one oil berth of 60,000 DWT ships, and the total berthage, including the future expansion space is protected by north and south breakwaters with an aggregate length of 6,280 m. In this plan, it is possible to construct the port step by step from south to north in keeping with the construction stage of Tubarão Steel Mill. Namely, the plan places an emphasis on minimizing the initial investments.

The Praia Mole Port Construction Project for which President Geisel requested the Japanese Government to extend economic cooperation to Brazil was based on this PLANAVE's survey report.

2



3

.

2 ۳ (° ۵

4-2 Basic principles for the port planning

- We are of the opinion that the port of Praia Mole must handle not only raw materials and semi-finished products of Tubarão Steel Mill, and coal and oils for USIMINAS, but also, taking a part of Vitória Port's functions, serve as a public port to handle the cargoes which will rise with the growth of the hinterland. What has been identified as cargoes to be handled by Praia Mole Port, for the time being, includes the raw materials and semi-finished iron and steel products for Tubarão Steel Mill and coal for USIMINAS. Tubarão Steel Mill is the largest single user for the moment. It is, therefore, necessary to take fully into account the various Tubarão Steel Mill's plans in planning Praia Mole Port.
- (2) It has been said that Tubarão Steel Mill will produce 12 million tons of slabs a year in the ultimate stage. The plan set out in the concrete is still within the pale of 6 million tons a year in terms of mill production scale, and no further plan has been decided upon yet. For this reason, the time when the production of 6 million tons a year will be ready is taken as a target year for the project. An ample space for expansion is, however, secured for what will be required thenceforth as a result of the production increase, the increased mill-related cargoes and to handle various cargoes which will also rise in volume. The detailed layout of the facilities indispensable for such expansion must be left to future studies.

Tubarão Steel Mill is scheduled to be put into commission in May, 1981, and all possible measures should be taken to complete the port in time for the commissioning of the Mill.

③ Up until now, none of the problems surrounding the participation of CVRD in the project has been solved. It is ovserved, however, that the participation of CVRD will be of great benefit not only to CVRD itself, but to PORTOBRÁS. We are of the opinion, therefore, that the planning must be made on presupposition that CVRD will take part in

the project. In this case, the ore yard will be procured within the premises of CVRD's Tubarão Terminal, and hence no ore yard will be considered within the port area.

....

(4) The yard for storing coal for USIMINAS should preferably be operated in conjunction with other related facilities from the viewpoint of economy. For this reason, it will be installed within the port area,

·** E





4-3 Targets of the plan

4-3-1 Target year

The master plan for the Port will be studied on a long-term basis in order to provide for the future expansion. In immediate confirmation of the feasibility, however, it is required to set a target year in tune with the operating schedule of Tubarão Steel Mill. Whereas Tubarão Steel Mill will see 12 million tons a year of slabs in the ultimate stage, the planned maximum production scale mutually agreed upon among Japan, Brazil and Italy is 6 million tons, and no definite plan has been set forth beyond that scale. What has been officially determined, however, is up to 3 million tons.

In this planning, studies were made with Tubarão Steel Mill operation divided into two stages - the lst stage when the production at a rate of 3 million tons a year is ready and the 2nd stage when the production at a rate of 6 million tons a year is ready. Since Tubarão Steel Mill is scheduled to start 3 million tons a year production in May, 1981, the target year for the first stage was set at 1981. Although it is unknown when the second stage operation will start, it is assumed to be 1984, 3 years after the completion of the first stage, for the purpose of planning Praia Mole Port.

4-3-2 Cargo traffic at the Port

(1) Outline

The volume of cargoes to be handled at Praia Mole Port has already been projected and reported in detail by PLANAVE. It is judged that PLANAVE's estimate is moderate, and it will be enough to touch upon the cargo volume according to PLANAVE's report. Here some corrections are made because some parts of the expansion programs for the Brazilian steel mills have been put over recently.

In projecting the cargo volume to be handled at Praia Mole Port, it is most important to identify the functions to be divided between Praia Mole Port and the adjacent Vitória Port. Considering the existing state of Vitória Port, particularly with respect to facilities, room for expansion and channel leading to commercial and industrial wharves, Praia Mole Port should be assigned the distribution function requiring large-sized vessels. We are of the opinion that, for the moment, Praia Mole Port should preferably undertake the functions as enumerated below.

- Acceptance of coal for CST and export of semi-finished products such as slabs.
- (2) Acceptance of oils by taking over from Vitoria Port and putting together for efficient operation the oil terminals which now are dispersed within Vitoria Port.
- (3) Domestic and foreign import of coal for USIMINAS.
- (4) Export of iron ore or pellets produced in excess of the capacity of CVRD Tubarão Terminal.

The measures to be taken when the capacity of Tubarão Terminal is exceeded are being sought for by CVRD. It has been said that the maximum railway capacity to transport iron ore is 130 million tons. This capacity should be fully used for maximum economy. Partly because Tubarão Terminal is hard to be expanded beyond the existing plan and partly because Praia Mole Port is to be constructed by the side of it, it will be a good strategy for CVRD to use Praia Mole Port. Also, the participation of CVRD in the Praia Mole Port construction project will be of help to PORTOBRÁS business through taking a share in the costs for breakwater construction and dredging work.

The cargoes relating to the aforesaid functions are taken as the cargoes to be handled for the moment at Praia Mole Port.

(2) Slabs

The first stage operation of Tubarão Steel Mill is scheduled to begin with the inaugural firing of No. 1 blast furnace (inner volume: $4,410 \text{ m}^3$)
in May, 1981. But the second stage operation is left uncertain. For the purpose of planning, however, it is assumed that it will start in the beginning of 1984 with No. 2 blast furnace (with the same inner volume as No. 1 blast furnace) completed within 1983.

In PLANAVE's report, it is stated that the first stage operation will start in 1979 and that the second stage operation will come to reality in three years later, that is, in 1982. Judging from CST's recent plan and current progress of plant construction, the commissioning of Tubarão Steel Mill in 1979 will scarcely be realized. Table 4.3.1 shows CST's production plan of pig iron and slabs.

Table 4.3.1 Production plan of pig iron and slabs

(in thousand tons)

| | Pig iron | Slab |
|------|----------|-------|
| 1981 | 3,285 | 3,000 |
| 1984 | 6,570 | 6,000 |

It has been decided that Japan, Italy and Brazil are responsible for taking respective parts of slabs by prorogation of share-holdings. With reference to the first stage operation, for example, 1.5 million tons of slabs, or the half of the total output, will go to Japan and Italy, while the remaining half will be used for consumption in Brazil. One third of the domestic part will be sent to USIMINAS, and two thirds to CSN and COSIPA. The slabs thus distributed will be processed at respective places. The transportation of slabs to USIMINAS will be by CVRD's Vitória-Minas Railway, while the transportation to CSN and COSIPA will be by sea because the railway denies economic and technical feasibility so far as the existing circumstances stand.

Table 4.3.2 shows the volume of slabs to be handled at Praia Mole Port.

| Table 4.3.2 | | | | | Ъy | way | of |
|-------------|-------|------|---|-----|----|-----|----|
| | Praia | Mole | P | ort | | • | |

| | Foreign export | Domestic export | Total |
|--------|----------------|-----------------|-------|
| 1981 | 1,500 | 1,000 * | 2,500 |
| 1982 | 1,500 | 1,000 | 2,500 |
| 1983 | 1,500 | 1,000 | 2,500 |
| 1984 | 3,000 | 2,000 | 5,000 |
| 1985 | 3,000 | 2,000 | 5,000 |
| 1986 | 3,000 | 2,000 | 5,000 |
| 1987 * | 3,000 | 2,000 | 5,000 |
| 1988 * | 3,000 | 2,000 | 5,000 |

(in thousand ton)

: not including 3rd stage operation

It has been planned that the export of USIMINAS' products will be from Paul Wharf (to be specialized by changing the coal yard) of Vitoria Port as ever and from Capuaba Wharf now under construction, and use of Praia Mole Port has not been considered.

(3) Coal

As already stated, Tubarão Steel Mill will start No. 1 blast furnace in May, 1981 and No.2 blast furnace in three years thereafter to turn out pig iron 3,285 thousand tons and 6,570 thousand tons, respectively.

On the other hand, the steel mill of USIMINAS has a pig iron production capacity of 3.5 million tons (No. 1 blast furnace with an inner capacity of 829 m³; No. 2 blast furnace with an inner capacity of 829 m³; No. 3 blast furnace with an inner capacity of 2,650 m³), and is planning to build additionally a through steel production plant having a pig iron production capacity of 6 million tons. However, it is not clarified when the plan is implemented, but the through production plant is expected to be put into operation in around 1984. Coal necessary for these plants will be furnish-

140[°] -

ed 30% from domestic sources and 70% from overseas sources for USIMINAS and 10% from domestic sources and 90% from overseas sources for Tubarão. All the coal will be transported by sea and handled at Praia Mole Port.

The coal ratio is 638 kg/ton on the average (coke ratio: 400 to 420 kg/ton), and the volume of coal to be handled at Fraia Mole Port will be as specified in Table 4.3.3.

(4) Others

For the moment, nothing definite is known about iron ore and pellets of CVRD. But, if the world's economy takes a turn for the better to step up the demand for iron ore or pellets, Tubarão Terminal will be overloaded in a few years. In such an event, approximately 40 million tons of iron ore or pellets will be handled at Praia Mole Port for efficient use of the facilities.

(5) 0il

÷

As regards oil consumption in Vitória region, PETROBRÁS has made a forecast by the year 1980 as shown in Table 4.3.4.

The demand for oil from 1980 forth has been projected by PLANAVE by type of article based on the past records as follows.

| Yearly | growth | rates | of | oil | demand |
|--------|--------|-------|----|-----|--------|
| | | | | | |

| Gasoline | 9.0% |
|----------------|------|
| Diesel oil | 8.0% |
| Combustion oil | 6.0% |

If the oil estimated to grow at these rates is all handled at Praia Mole Port, the volume of oil to be handled at Praia Mole Port will increase as calculated in Table 4.3.5. Coal by way of Praia Mole Port Table 4.3.3

•;

(in thousand tons)

| | | 1981 | | | 1984 | |
|---------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|-------|----------------|--------------------------------|-------|
| | Foreign import | Foreign import Domestic import | Total | Foreign import | Foreign import Domestic import | Total |
| Usiminas Steel Mill | 1,563 | 670 | 2,233 | 2,680 | 1,148 | 3,828 |
| Tubarão Steel Mill | 1,936 | 215 | 2,151 | 3,757 | 417 | 4,174 |
| Total | 3,499 | 885 | 4,384 | 6,437 | 1,565 | 8,002 |

Note : To start No.1 blast furnace of Tubarão Steel Mill in May, 1981 presupposes the import of coal at Praia Mole from Dec., 1980.

Table 4.3.4 Demand forecast of oil in Vitória Region (by PETROBRÁS)

- 142 -

.

22

*

1 147

| | 3 , 038 | 2,796 | 2,571 | 1,951 | 1,369 | 1,075 | Total | |
|-----|--------------------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|----------------|---|
| ۰, | 2,094 | 1,939 | 1,795 | 1,247 | 730 | 494 | Cumbustion oil | |
| | 568 | 513 | 462 | 417 | 377 | 341 | . Diesel oil | |
| | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | Kerosine | |
| | 361 | 329 | 299 | 272 | 247 | , 225 | Gasoline | |
| , | 1980 | 1979 | 1978 | 1977 | 1976 | 1975 | Product | e |
| ~ . | (in thousand tons) | (in th | | | | | | |

۲

. . . .

* . •

| Table | 4.3.5 | Forecast of | oil | demand |
|-------|-------|-------------|-----|--------|
| Table | 4.7.7 | rolecast of | OLT | deman |

(in thousand tons)

| Product | 1979 | 1980 | 1981 | 1982 | 1983 | 1984 | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 | 1988 |
|----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Gasoline | 329 | 361 | 393 | 429 | 468 | 510 | 555 | 605 | 660 | 719 |
| Kerosene | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 |
| Diesel Oil | 513 | 568 | 613 | 663 | 716 | 773 | 835 | 901 | 973 | 1,051 |
| Combustion Oil | 1,939 | 2,094 | 2,220 | 2,353 | 2,494 | 2,644 | 2,802 | 2,970 | 3,149 | 3,338 |
| Total : | 2,796 | 3,038 | 3,241 | 3,460 | 3,693 | 3,942 | 4,207 | 4,491 | 4,797 | 5,123 |

(6) Summary

To sum up the above discussions, the cargo volume to be handled at Praia Mole Port at the first and the second stage will be as shown in Table 4.3.6.

4-3-3 Planned vessels

The vessels should be planned by type of cargo in consideration of transport economy as well as the accommodation capacity of the counterpart ports.

(1) Slabs

It has been planned that the slabs for Italy are transported by 80,000 DWT slab carrier, while a study is being made on the transportion of slabs for Japan together with iron ore by ore carrier which calls at Tubarão Terminal. According to Kawasaki Steel Corp., the recipient of slabs for Japan, it is planning to assign for slab transportation 120,000 DWT class ore carriers plying now between Tubarão Terminal and Japan. It has been said that the draught will be within -15 m for the purpose of slab loading. The largest ocean-going vessel is, therefore, 120,000 DWT ore carrier, and will be operated at an applicable draught within the water depth of -15 m required of the slab carrier for Italy.

As regards the domestic slab carriers, there is no definite plan because the facilities for the unloading ports have not yet been determined, but vessels of 30,000 to 50,000 DWT class are expected to be used. (in thousand tons)

A comprehensive list of cargoes to be handled at Praia Mole Port

Table 4.3.6

,

| | | | lst stage | | | Master plan | |
|---------------------------------|----------|---------------|----------------|--------|---------------|----------------|--------|
| | | Foreign trade | Domestic trade | Total | Foreign trade | Domestic trade | Total |
| Semi-finished steel products | | | | | | | |
| Slab | Outbound | 1,500 . | 1,000 | 2,500 | 3,000 | 2,000 | 5,000 |
| · | Inbound | I | 1 | 1 | ı | 1 | I |
| ~ 2 | Total | 1,500 | 1,000 | 2,500 | 3,000 | 2,000 | 5,000 |
| v Bulk (solid) | | | J | | | | |
| Coal | outbound | 1 | ţ | I | | 1 | J |
| ž | Inbound | 3,499 | 885 | 4,384 | 6,437 | 1,565 | 8,002 |
| • | Total | 3,499 | 885 | 4,384 | 6,437 | 1,565 | 8,002 |
| Bulk (liquid) | | | | | | | |
| TTO | Outbound | 1 | 1 | (| I | I | 1 |
| | Inbound | 1 | 3,241 | 3,241 | I | 3,942 | 3,942 |
| - | Total | 1 | 3,241 | 3,241 | 1 | 3,942 | 3,942 |
| Total | Outbound | 1,500 | 1,000 | 2,500 | 3,000 | 2,000 | 5,000 |
| | Inbound | 3,499 | 4,126 | 7.,625 | 6,437 | 5,507 | 11,944 |
| 2 | Total | 4,999 | 5,126 | 10,125 | 9,437 | 7,507 | 16,944 |

17

۴

- 144 -

۔ بار ان س

.

Note: Not including iron ore or pellets by Rio Doce.

ای میں بر استی میں تحقی المی میں معلم ال For the first and the second stages no special berth is planned for the domestic slab transportation, but the same berth will be used for both domestic and foreign transportation.

(2) Coal

Coal is imported mainly from U.S.A., Canada, Poland and Australia by making use of 80,000 DWT class coal carriers as standard. With increase in the volume of coal imports and in the haul, the transportation will be made economically by the larger rather than the smaller vessels. For this reason, the 120,000 DWT coal carriers are planned for coal import.

Although 20,000 to 30,000 DWT class coal carriers are now operated for transportation of domestic coal, they will be superseded by larger carriers with the improvement of the facilities at the loading ports.

For this reason, carriers of 80,000 DWT class max. is planned for domestic coal transportation so that the ocean-going vessels may also be employed in the domestic coal transportation.

(3) 0il

For the oil transportation, Amazonas type carriers of 26,400 DWT and a draught of 10 m are running to serve Vitoria Port. With increase in oil demand, the oil carrier will have to be increased in size. For this reason, 60,000 DWT tanker is planned for the Port.

(4) Ore

As regards the export of iron ore or pellets from Praia Mole Port, there is no definite plan yet. Since No. 2 pier of Tubarão Terminal with a giant capacity is available for ready service, it will be sufficient to plan for ore carriers of suitable sizes in a manner not to affect the channel plan in Praia Mole Port. For this reason, 120,000 DWT ore carriers are planned, just as in the case of coal carriers.

Table 4.3.7 shows the largest ships by type of cargo to be considered in planning Praia Nole Port.

- 145 -

Table 4.3.7 Maximum planned ships by type of cargo.

| | Deadweight tonnage (tons) | Length (m) | Width (m) | Full-load draught (m) | Remarks |
|----------------------------|---------------------------|------------|-----------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Slab carrier | 120,000 | 270 | 42 | 16 | Ore carrier with limited draught |
| Coal carrier (ocean-going) | 120,000 | 260 | 41 | 16 | |
| Coal carrier (coastal) | 80,000 | 240 | 33 | 13 | |
| 011 carrier | 60,000 | 240 | 34 | 12.8 | |
| Pellet carrier | 120,000 | I | I | I | |
| | | | | | |
| • | • | | | | |
| - - | | | | × | • |
| | | | | | •. |
| × | | | | | |
| | 4 | • | | | • |
| | ¥ | | ÷ | ĭ | - |

r

,

.

- 146 -

.



4-4-1 Concept of the layout

So far, many plans have been studied about the layout of port facilities. They are boiled down to two plans - Plan A (Fig. 4.4.1) and Plan B (Fig. 4.4.2) for comparison study. Plan A was proposed by PORTOBRÁS, while Plan B was studied by the Japanese survey team before being despatched to Brazil. As shown below, both plans have much in common so far as the basic concept is concerned.

- According to the observation data at Portocel, SSE and SE waves are predominating a little over ENE and E waves. But, on a yearly average
 basis, it seems to be no significant difference in frequency between them. It is, therefore, determined to install a south breakwater to provide against SSE and SE waves and a north breakwater against ENE and E waves.
- (2) According to anemometric site data, NE winds are prevailing throughout the year, but the wind is calm on the whole. Since the vessels calling at Praia Mole Port are generally large, the winds will be no matter to the layout of the port facilities. In support of this, it has been reported that the entrance channel for Tubarão Terminal adjacent to Praia Mole Port has had no wind-caused troubles ever. For these reasons, just as with the channel for Tubarão Terminal, the entrance channel for Praia Mole Port is aligned from SSE to NNW.

A required space of a turning basin is provided within the waters connected to the channel as protected by north and south breakwaters.

(3) The basins protected by the north and south breakwaters are given a space large enough for future expansion. As dredging works are
required to obtain a depth for large vessels, the basins should be prepared at such an area free of canga or similar hard soils.

. --- - -

- (4) The mooring facilities require a large water depth, and pile structures are applied to them economically. The alignment should, therefore, be determined to avoid canga and other similar hard soils as far as possible.
- (5) Since the first stage construction of Tubarão Steel Mill is to be started from the northern end of the CVRD's premises, the mooring facilities and othera relating to Tubarão Steel Mill are arranged in the south of the port area.
- (6) The slab berth is a facility having a direct bearing on the operation of Tubarão Steel Mill, and requires a large slab yard space behind the quaywall for economic slab handling operations. It is, therefore, located paralled to the coastline, and a land reclamation is planned behind the quaywall to secure a space for slab yards and other various cargo handling facilities.
- (7) For the bulk cargoes such as coal and oil, the cargo handling operation within the port is carried out by making use of belt conveyors and pipelines. Thus, no space will be required behind the quaywall except for the space for belt conveyors and pipelines. For this reason, bulk cargo piers are arranged along the south breakwater. In this case, those facilities which will handle hazardous cargoes such as oil are arranged as far apart from other facilities as possible.
- (8) The slab yard is located parallel to the quaywall just behind the slab berth, and the coal yard is installed by the land side of the slab yard. The oil tank yards will be prepared by the users outside the port area.
- (9) The facilities which may have to be required with the expansion of Tubarão Steel Mill after having attained the 6 million ton production system or with the development of the hinterland in future will be located in the northern half of the port area.

-- 148 -- -





.

4-4-2 Comparison study of Plans A and B

(1) Breakwaters

What marks the difference between the two plans is the layout of the north breakwater.

In Plan A, the north breakwater is extending from ashore to the NW-SE direction to totally block ENE waves. This scheme will be very effective in ensuring the tranquility of the harbour, but will lack pliability for the future expansion. The waterfront reserved for the future expansion will not be enough in case the shipment from CST will be switched from semi-finished products to final products when Tubarão Steel Mill is ready to operate at 12 million tons a year. In addition, considering the largescale export of agricultural produce expected in a long-term perspective, the space for expansion will be even more scarce for it.

In Plan B, on the other hand, the north breakwater is a detached one arranged to protect the harbour from ENE and E waves, and the north end of the breakwater is left open for future expansion. A temporary breakwater to provide against the waves invading the harbour through the open end is installed in a manner that may not hamper the future expansion work. Also, the detached breakwater makes it easy to change the intra-harbour water and thus prevent intra-harbour pollution.

From the viewpoint of construction work, Plan A is feasible as shore work while Plan B involves offshore work. Thus, the construction cost is quite different between the two.

When choosing between Plans A and B, it is required to carefully study the performance of the works, execution capacity on the Brazilian part and construction cost, etc.

(2) Layout of coal piers

In Plan A, two piers are run from the south breakwater. They are set 250 m apart from each other and the slab berth, and the length of each pier is equal to one berth. At the pier approach, a space with 400 m of width

- 153 -

is prepared along the south breakwater. Although this space is not used for the time being, it is planned because of the difficulties in obtaining a space for future use within the port area topographically and because the area at the neck of the south breakwater is not suitable for structures (mooring facilities) since canga is present.

In Plan B, on the other hand, one coal pier having 2 berths' worth of length is run 300 m off, and parallel to, the slab berth, and a space necessary for installation of belt conveyor is located along the south breakwater. No other reclaimed land is planned. The coal pier with 2 berths at one side is favorable in view of the flexibility of cargo handling equipment, belt conveyor arrangement and effective use of basins. As, in Plan A, one jetty is planned on the north, the layout of two piers must be a reasonable arrangement.

Choosing between the two plans should be made in a long perspective as it is sure to have much to do with the dimensions of the basins and future use plan of the northern area inside the harbour.

(3) Measures for the pier to handle pellets and other bulk cargoes

For the moment, there is no plan about handling bulk cargoes like pellets. It is, however, expected to export such cargoes from Praia Mole Port

In Plan A, a pier running parallel to the coal piers is arranged, in addition to quaywalls along the south breakwater and near its bend.

In Plan B, one pier having a 2 berths' worth of length is arranged 300 m apart from, and parallel to, the coal pier. As a consequence, Plan B makes both the aggregate length and water depth of the south breakwater smaller compared with Plan A.

Choosing between the two plans should be made after due consideration of the construction cost and period for north breakwater, and export prospects of pellets and other bulk cargoes.

- 154 -

(4) Use plan of the northern part of the port

What poses problems on the use plan of the northern part of the port left for future expansion is the canga snag lying on the extension line of the entrance channel and the waves invading the harbour through the harbour entrance.

In Plan A, the jetty surrounding the canga snag is extended from the north breakwater to be parallel to the slab berths with the slab berth side used as a quaywall and the channel side as a wave-breaking revetment. This scheme is very effective in view of the tranquility of the harbour. However, the aggregate length of waterfront is short, the basins made small, and the maneuver of ships within the harbour made difficult.

In Plan B, some of the slab berths are extended toward the south-east to surround the canga snag. In this scheme, there is no trouble in ship's maneuver and future expansion of the port. But, the usableness of the quaywall facing the harbour entrance, and measures against reflecting waves should be studied carefully.

We are of the opinion that the layout plan for the northern part has a close relation with the future use plan and, therefore, it should not be decided at this time when no clear visions are set out on a long-term basis.

4-4-3 Determination of the layout plan for the port facilities

(1) Outline

According to the comparison study of Plans A and B, the layout as illustrated in Fig. 4.4.3 has finally been determined.

In deciding upon this layout, special consideration has been given to the following as well as to such layout engineering problems as ship's maneuverability and function of facilities.

· · · ,



.

- It is not a good strategy to fix the plan when the long-term visions have not yet been formulated, though it is necessary to provide as much space for future expansion as possible.
- (2) The layout of port facilities should be so made that the execution methods and equipment now available in Brazil can manage as much work as possible.

In planning the layout of each facility, the following have been studied.

(2) Layout of the north breakwater

The construction of detached breakwater is difficult so far as the present engineering setup of Brazil stands. There is no manufacturing facilities when concrete caisson type breakwater is to be used for the purpose of reducing the construction period. Also, Brazilian divers have no experience in leveling a rubble bed for installation of the caissons. The construction cost of the detached breakwater of concrete caisson type is much more than the rubble mound breakwater planned in Plan A.

On the other hand, the spreading of rubbles by dump trucks has been practised with confidence in various ports and harbours in Brazil. Since the Vitória region has quarries with rich reserves the rubble mound breakwater can be built with less cost. In addition, the construction period does not pose serious problems.

For these reasons, the north breakwater is decided to have nearly the same type as in Plan A, but the starting point of the north breakwater will be shifted farther up north in order to have more space for future expansion.

(3) Coal piers and pellet piers

If a coal pier equivalent to two berth length is installed, its head will be projected to almost the center of the harbour, which will affect the planning of the port facilities in the northern part of the harbour.

۰.

Although no definite plan is made for the northern part, the layout should be made so as to leave a space with a high degree of freedom when the north breakwater is extended from shore.

The two berth long pellet pier is not sited to stand in the way of the planning of northern part. It is, therefore, decided to install a pellet pier equivalent to 2 berth length in order to increase the number of berths.

Namely, three piers are run along the south breakwater. The pier interval is set at 300 m with reference to the ship's length and in consideration of the relative position to the turning basin.

The pier layout explained above entirely shifts more offshore that part of the south breakwater which runs parallel to the coastline as compared with Plans A and B. Thus, the aggregate length and water depth increase a little, and the construction cost increases as much. But the cost increase will be none too much if the overall development of the Port is seen in a long perspective.

(4) Future plan of the northern part

It is not proper to fix up the plan for the northern half of the port hastily at present. As regards the slab berths, the plan should be limited to the extent that will be enough to meet the export of semi-finished products expected when Tubarão Steel Mill is operating at an annual output of 6 million tons. Tubarão Steel Mill may change, the export items in the more distant future, and the layout of port facilities in the nrothern part is not planned, accordingly. It should be studied when the production schedule of Tubarão Steel Mill has took a clear picture.

ţ.

4-5 Calmness of harbour

4-5-1 Calculation method of wave heights in the harbour

The wave heights within the habour can be determined in the following methods.

- (1) Hydraulic model test
- (2) Numerical test by mathematical model
- (3) Use of diffraction diagrams or diffraction calculation

For the various layouts of Praia Mole Port, Centro Tecnologico de Hidráulica, São Paulo University, has been conducting three-dimensional hydraulic model tests. However, the harbour shape is comparatively simple, and the waves reflecting from the boundaries within the harbour are not so serious. Accordingly, the diffraction calculation method is employed in the present analysis. In this method, the waves passing through or overtopping the rubble mound are neglected.

In the calculation, the north and south breakwaters are considered respectively semi-infinite ones as shown in Fig. 4.5.1.

By approximating Sommerfeld's solution, the secondary diffraction calculation is made with account taken of the reflection of waves from the breakwaters. It is possible to calculate irregular waves having directional spectra due to linear superimposition. The conditions for calculation are as follows.

 Shape of harbour : 2 cases - one in which all the breakwaters have been completed, and the other in which the north breakwater alone leaves 600 m yet to be completed when the coal carrier service is started.

(2) Water depth : h = 18.5 m const.

3) Reflection coefficient of breakwaters : 0.3

ور بالالداري المرق المحم الم

.

~ L * -



× • • •

(4) Waves outside the harbour: Irregular waves having directional spectra, $T_{1/3} = 12$ sec.

(5) Wave direction : ENE, E, ESE, SE and SSE, provided that ENE waves are omitted when all the breakwaters have been completed.

4-5-2 Diffraction coefficients in the harbour

Figs. 4.5.2(1) through 4.5.2(9) show contour maps of diffraction coefficients of irregular waves. The diffraction coefficients at berths and turning point of the channel (T.P.) as shown in Fig. 4.5.1 are as listed in Table 4.5.1.

Table 4.5.1 Diffraction coefficient at berths and turning point of channel

(1) Under construction

| | ENE | Е | ESE | SE | SSE |
|-----|------|------|------|------|------|
| S1 | 0.11 | 0.12 | 0.13 | 0.09 | 0.06 |
| S2 | 0.08 | 0.13 | 0.15 | 0.14 | 0.08 |
| S3 | 0.11 | 0.18 | 0.24 | 0.20 | 0.14 |
| C1. | 0.09 | 0.17 | 0.11 | 0.08 | 0.05 |
| C2 | 0.10 | 0.18 | 0.11 | 0.08 | 0.05 |
| 01 | 0.05 | 0.08 | 0.08 | 0.07 | 0.06 |
| TP | 0.10 | 0.17 | 0.30 | 0.54 | 0.80 |

(2) Final

| | ENE | E | ESE | SE | SSE |
|------------|-----|------|------|------|------|
| S1 | - | 0.01 | 0.02 | 0.03 | 0.04 |
| S 2 | - | 0.01 | 0.03 | 0.04 | 0.05 |
| S3 | - | 0.02 | 0.05 | 0.06 | 0.07 |
| C1 | - | 0.01 | 0.02 | 0.03 | 0.04 |
| C2 | - | 0.01 | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.04 |
| 01 | - | 0.01 | 0.03 | 0.04 | 0.05 |
| TP | - | 0.10 | 0.19 | 0.38 | 0.64 |

- 165 -









the set of The second stand of a

• • • • • •





- 173 -



and the second of the second 9.....













•

۰,۰

. . .

• ;

in Solution



المان المحمد في المحمد الم المحمد - 12 M n -



As regards the berths, S3 shows the largest diffraction coefficient in any cases. In the construction stage, the diffraction coefficient is 0.24 as against ESE waves. In the completed stage, the diffraction coefficient is smaller than 0.07, and the incident wave height corresponding to the wave height of 0.5 m in the harbour is more than 7.14 m. Accordingly, there will be no trouble so far as the calmness of the harbour is concerned. The diffraction coefficient tends to become a little smaller the smaller will the period becomes than 12 sec.

At the turning point of the channel, on the other hand, it is evident that the diffraction coefficient becomes larger the more southerly the waves will become. In the construction stage, the diffraction coefficient becomes as high as 0.8 with respect to SSE waves. Table 4.5.2 shows the incident wave heights outside the harbour when the wave height is 0.5 m at berth S3 and 1.5 m at the turning point of the channel.

Table 4.5.2 Incident wave heights corresponding to wave heights of 0.5 m at S3 and 1.5 m at T.P.

| | ENE | E | ESE | SE | SSE |
|-------------|--------|-------|---------------|-------|-------|
| 0.5 m at S3 | 4.5 m | 2.8 m | 2 .1 m | 2.5 m | 3.6 m |
| 1.5 m at TP | 15.0 m | 8.8 m | 5.0 m | 2.8 m | 1.9 m |

(1) Under construction

(2) Final

| | ENE | E | ESE | SE | SSE |
|-------------|-----|--------|--------|-------|-------|
| 0.5 m at S3 | - | 25.0 m | 10.0 m | 8.3 m | 7.1 m |
| 1.5 m at TP | - | 15.0 m | 7.9 m | 3.9 m | 2.3 m |

4-5-3 Appearance frequencies of wave heights in the harbour

Given the appearance frequencies of wave heights outside the harbour by wave direction and the diffraction coefficients, the appearance frequencies of wave heights in the harbour can be determined. Figs. 4.5.3(1) through 4.5.3(5) show the appearance rates at which the incident wave heights shown by wave direction in Table 2.3.10 are exceeded and the appearance rates at which the wave heights at berth S3 as determined by the diffraction coefficients in Table 4.5.1 are exceeded.

The above figures show both construction stage and completed stage; it is found that the wave height at the berth is much smaller than the corresponding one outside the harbour.

Fig. 4.5.4 shows the appearance rate for all directions which is the sum of the directional appearance rates.

The daily maximum significant wave height corresponding to the once in a year is 3.8 m outside the harbour, 0.87 m and 0.22 m at berth S_3 in the construction stage and completed stage, respectively. It is inferred that when all the breakwaters have been completed, 0.5 m will never be exceeded at berth S_3 . In the construction stage, the ratio at which the daily maximum significant wave height exceeds 0.5 m is 7.5%, or some 27 days a year. At other berths, the values are much smaller.

Fig. 4.5.5 shows the wave height appearance rate at the turning point of the channel obtained just the same way as above. The ratio at which the daily maximum significant wave height exceeds 1.5 m is 3.8% in the construction stage and 0.76% in the completed stage, or 14 days and 3 days a year respectively.


.

.

-

- 187 -





- 189 -



÷

, ·

--

.

• • • • • • • • • • • • * - 2 ٠, •

.

÷



outside of harbour final under construction 0.01 0.1 <u>onde in a year</u> 6 t Pex (%) 5 v 10 C 20 ¢ 30 40 . 50 60 70 80 ŝ 90 95 Q 99 0.03 005 1.0 0.3 04 05 2 0,2 1 3 5 10 4 Hv₃ (m) Fig. 4.5.4 Exceeding probability of wave heights outside and inside the harbour (S₃) (All directions)



CHAPTER 5. PORT FACILITY PLAN

着了。14世纪中国日本

5. Facility plan

5-1 Breakwaters

A 3,700 m north breakwater and a 3,400 m south breakwater are planned to ensure the harbour calmness.

7

The north breakwater is streteched about 1,400 m on the extension line of the south breakwater (parallel to the channel) in order to facilitate the entry of vessels and protect the channel from northeast to east waves.

The south breakwater has many facilities just behind, and its crown height should not permit overtopping of waves. Also the crown width of the south breakwater is required to have width in order to accommodate a road leading to the oil berth and install the oil pipelines.

5-2 Channels and turning basin

The channels and turning basin are designed to accommodate 120,000 DWT coal carrier, the largest vessel to enter the port.

5-2-1 Channel width

The channel width is set equal to 270 m which is the length of the largest vessel to enter the Port. In this case, two-way traffic of large vessels is permitted, but in the area protected by the north breakwater the large vessels may be forced to go one way because of the relative position of the turning basin.

5-2-2 Channel depth

The channel depth is determined in the following method in consideration of the sinkage of ship due to pitching motions and squat.

Channel depth = Full-load draught + Maximum wave height x 1/2 + Allowance for sinkage = 16.0 m + 1.8 m + 1 m = 18.8 m \ddagger 19 m

The value 1.8 m is taken with reference to the maximum wave height of an 80% frequency.

5-2-3 Area and water depth of the turning basin

- 196 -

A circular water surface having a diameter three times as large as the length of the largest vessel is required if the vessel is to turn by herself. If the turning is made with the aid of tugboats, however, the turning space requires a diameter twice as large as the length of the largest as standard.

In the plan, a circular water surface having a diameter of 540 m, that is, twice as large as the length of 120,000 DWT coal carrier is taken as a turning basin.

The water depth is set at 17 m (full-load draught, 16 m + 1 m, allowance) because there is no need of considering the sinkage due to wave actions and squat.

5-3 Mooring facilities

5-3-1 Slab berth

The slab berths had better be planned for the combined use by foreign vessels and domestic vessels. This will make it possible to operate the slab berths flexibly and effectively. No particular berths intended for domestic vessels only are planned, accordingly.

120,000 DWT ore carriers are considered for the slab berth, but the water depth is not for the fully loaded condition.

(1) Number of berths required

A berth with two slab loaders, each having a capacity of 200 tons/hr. can handle the following volume of cargo a year as standard.

| Berth occupation rate: | 50% in case of single bert | h |
|------------------------|----------------------------|---|
| | 60% in case of two berths | |
| | 70% in case of three berth | s |

Cargo handling efficiency: 8,000 tons a day

10 slabs/hr. x 20 tons/slab x 2 holds x 20 hrs. = 8,000 tons (Quantity handled per hour x average slab weight x number of cargo holds x number of working hours per day)

Annual cargo handling capacity per berth: -

One berth : 8,000 x 365 days x 0.5 = 1,460 thousand tons
Two berths in common : 8,000 x 365 days x 0.6 = 1,752 thousand tons
Three berths in common: 8,000 x 365 days x 0.7 = 2,044 thousand tons
Number of berths for the 1st stage: -

2,500 thousand tons \div 1,752 thousand tons/berth = 1.4 berth \ddagger 2 berths Number of berths for 2nd stage: -

5,000 thousand tons \div 2,044 thousand tons/berth = 2.4 berths \div 3 berths

It should be noted, however, that the berthing ratio changes depending on the type and performance of the cargo handling equipment selected.

(2) Aggregate length of berths

The length of a berth is determined as the sum of the length of a 120,000 DWT ore carrier and an allowance for mooring ropes, etc.

Length of a berth = Length of ship + Allowance

= 270 m + 50 m = 320 m

Accordingly, the aggregate length of berths is given as follows.

Aggregate length for the 1st stage: $320 \text{ m} \times 2 \text{ berths} = 640 \text{ m}$

Aggregate length for the 2nd stage: $320 \text{ m} \times 3 \text{ berths} = 960 \text{ m}$

It will be enough if the ship's width or more is taken as an allowance.

(3) Water depth of berth

It has been said that the slabs for Italy are transported by an 80,000 DWT slab carrier. Although the type of ship to be used is not certain, a water depth of -15 m appears to be enough for the fully loaded 80,000 DWT carrier.

The slabs for Japan will be transported, together with ore, by an ore carrier which calls at Tubarão Terminal. The largest ship planned for this purpose is 120,000 DWT. It has been made clear that the berthing of ships to the slab berths is managed within the water depth of -15 m.

Thus, the water depth of the berths set at -15 m according to the use plan of the users.

(4) Crown height and apron, etc.

The cargo to be handled is semi-finished iron and steel products, and the crown height of the berth should be so designed as to prevent them from the splash of sea water. The apron should also be designed in harmony with the cargo handling system in order not to hamper the cargo handling work. +4.00 m will suffice for the crown height of the quaywall.

5-3-2 Coal pier

Two coal piers are arranged at an interval of 300 m and parallel to the slab berths. The western side of that pier which is nearer to the slab berths is intended for the domestic vessels. Since the basin for the slab berth on the western side of the coal pier is designed to have a depth of -15 m, coal carriers of up to 80,000 DWT are considered for the domestic trade. The foreign coal berth is designed to accommodate coal carriers of 120,000 DWT.

(1) Number of berths required

Berth occupation rate: 50%

cargo handling efficiency:

- 1 2 unloaders: nominal capacity of 2,000 tons/hr. each Daily cargo handling volume = Hourly cargo handling volume x working efficiency x Number of working hours per day = 2,000t/hr. x 2 units x 0.5 x 20 hrs = 40,000 tons/day
- 2 In case of 2 unloaders x 1,000 tons: 20,000 tons/day Annual cargo handling capacity per berth:
 - a = 40,000 tons/day x 365 day x 0.5 = 7,300 thousand tons
 - b = 20,000 tons/day x 365 day x 0.5 = 3,650 thousand tons

In the first stage, therefore, one foreign trade berth will be enough for the domestic and foreign import of 4,384 thousand tons. In the second stage when 8 million tons of coal are to be handled, it will be sufficient if one berth for domestic trade is added. (2) Length of berth

The length of domestic trade berth will be the sum of the length of an 80,000 DWT coal carrier and an allowance, and that of foreign trade berth the sum of the length of a 120,000 DWT coal carrier and an allowance.

Length of domestic trade berth = 240 m + 40 m (allowance) = 280 mLength of foreign trade berth = 260 m + 50 m (allowance) = 310 m

(3) Water depth of berth

The water depth of berth will be the sum of the draught of a planned vessel and an allowance.

Water depth of domestic trade berth = 13 m + 2 m (allowance) = 15 mWater depth of foreign trade berth = 16 m + 1 m (allowance) = 17 m

It should be noted that the water depth of domestic trade berth is made a little larger because it is set the same as that of the slab berths the opposite.

(4) Crown height and pier width

The crown height is set the same as the slab berth's. The pier width should be so set so as not to hamper the installation of cargo handling equipment and belt conveyors and the replacement work of buckets and at the same time not to interfere with the back side of the cargo handling equipment to be installed on the berth at the back.

5-3-3 0il berth

The oil berth will be sufficient if the pier is provided with an ample space for accommodating pipelines, loading arms and machine room, etc. The planned vessel is a 60,000 DWT tanker. (1) Number of berths

Berth occupation rate: 50% Cargo handling efficiency: -Loading arm; 2 units x 1,000 tons/hr. Daily cargo handling capacity = 1,000 tons/hr. x 0.6 x 2 units x 20 hrs. = 24,000 tons/day Annual cargo handling capacity = 24,000 tons/day x 0.5 x 365 days = 4,380 thousand tons

Accordingly, it will be sufficient if one berth is constructed to provide for 3,942 thousand tons of oil to be imported in the second stage.

(2) Water depth of berth

The water depth of berth is the sum of the draught of the planned tanker and an allowance.

Water depth of the berth = 13 m + 1 m = 14 m

(3) Type

A berthing dolphin is provided at the center of the berth to accommodate pipelines, loading arms, machine room and control room, and mooring dolphins are placed on either side of the berthing dolphin for mooring vessels.

5-4 Cargo handling facilities

5-4-1 Basic concept

The cargo handling facilities include coal unloading, storage and reclaiming facilities for CST and USIMINAS, storage and loading facilities for CST's semi-finished products, and oil unloading facilities.

Coal shipped to Praia Mole Port from domestic and foreign sources is unloaded by the unloaders on the quay, transported by means of pier and ground conveyors to the coal storage yards (for CST and USIMINAS) located at the reclaimed land within the port where the coal is stored by the yard stackers. The coal for USIMINAS is reclaimed by the yard reclaimers onto the reclaiming conveyors and conveyed to the wagon loading silo within CVRD's premises by way of wagon loading conveyors. The railway wagons thus loaded with coal are run to the destination. The coal for CST is directly conveyed to CST's premises by means of reclaimers and conveyors from CST coal yard. The facilities for CST coal yard are not included in the plan. Transfer, storage and reclaiming of coal by brand are all accomplished by remote control from the central control room.

The slabs are transported by tractor-trailer system to the slab yard in the Port from CST, stored temporarily as classified by destination (Japan, Italy and local consuming sites in Brazil) and weight, hauled by trailers to the pier, and loaded aboard ships by means of slab loaders. The slab yard has slab cranes for loading and unloading work. As the maximum slab measures 12.5 m in length and weighs 35 tons, utmost care is needed in handling the slabs. Stowing of slabs into the ship's holds should be so made as not to hinder the efficient operations of the slab loaders at the ports of loading and dischange.

Oil is unloaded at the oil pier by making use of loading arms and transported to the oil storage facilities through pipelines laid on the breakwater. The oil handling facilities are to be prepared by PETROBRÁS and are not included in the present plan.

5-4-2 Coal handling facilities

The setup of the coal handling facilities is as shown in Table 5.4.1. The tooling-up was determined upon discussions with Brazilian experts on the occasion of the principal survey.

The equipment listed in Table 5.4.1 is determined in the following way.

(1) Unloaders, belt conveyors and stackers

The capacity of unloaders is determined so that the total costs for the construction, maintenance and operation of unloaders including the related facilities such as conveyors and stackers and the ship costs in port (including costs for berth-waiting) are minimized.

In discussing the optimum scale of port and harbour facilities, it is required to consider not only the capacity of unloaders, but the dimensions of berths (number and length). The discussions are, however, made, in this planning, based on the number of berths and their lengths already mentioned.

In determination of the unloader capacity, the construction costs, maintenance costs, operating costs and ship costs in port are put to comparison studies with respect to the cases shown in Table 5.4.2.

In the second stage, domestic coal to be carried by comparatively small vessels (less than 40,000DWT) will amount to no less than 1.6 million tons. Accordingly, it will be favorable to install unloaders specializing in the handling of domestic coal. If the unloaders for large vessels are used for small vessels, their grab buckets must be changed at the cost of much time.

For the combination of unloaders in the second stage, the capacity of unloaders to be installed on the small-vessel berth is studied with the unloader capacity (2,000 tons/hr. x 2 units) set as optimal for the first stage left intact.

The depreciation costs, interest, maintenance costs and operation costs of the facilities (coal pier, unloaders, belt conveyors and stackers) are calculated on the basis of the conditions given in Table 5.4.3.

(Fig. 6.3.17) (Fig. 6.3.17) (Fig. 6.3.17) (Fig. 6.3.17) (Fig. 6.3.20) (Fig. 6.3.13) (Fig. 6.3.15) (Fig. 6.3.17) (Fig. 6.3.17) (Fig. 6.3.17) (Fig. 6.3.1) (Fig. 6.3.2) Width, l.4m; speed, 130 m/min. Width, 1.8m; speed, 130 m/min. Width, 1.8m; speed, 160 m/min. Width, I.4m; speed, 130 m/min. Width, 1.8m; speed, 160 m/min. Width, 1.8m; speed, 160 m/min. Width, 1.8m; speed, 130 m/min. Hydraulic elevation type Batch loading type Bucket wheel type Remarks Rope trolley type = Master plan Ч N 2 e 2 -2 2 \mathbf{c} \sim 2 \sim Quantity 2nd stage 1 2 1 N 1 2 1 lst stage H 2 ı N 2 I **C**4 I 2 1,500(") Car Loading silo 2,000(") relaying conveyor 1,200(") Stacking conveyor 2,500(") 2,000(") 1,000(") 2,500(") 2,500(") 2,500(") 1,200(") 2,000(") 2,000(t/h) Capacity Car loading silo Ground conveyor Piper conveyor Equipment Reclaiming. Reclaimer conveyor Unloader = = Stacker =

Table 5.4.1 Contents of coal handling facilities

| | | | |] | | | ows cth |] | | • | |
|---------------------------|---------|-------------|--|---|---------|----------|--|---|---------------|---------------------|------------------|
| | Remarks | | Each value shows the coal unloading capacity per a berth | | Remarks | | Each combination shows the coal unloading capacity per two berth | | | | |
| | | Q | 2,000 t/h x 2 units | | | D' | 2,000 t/h x 2 units 1,250 t/h x 2 units | depreciation | Remarks | | per annum |
| ders | | - | | | | | | ating the tc. | Stacker | 15 | 10 |
| Combinations of unloaders | stage | IJ | 1,800 t/h x 2 units | | c plan | ju Ju | 2,000 t/h x 2 units 1,000 t/h x 2 units | Conditions for calculating the depreciation costs and interest, etc. | Belt conveyor | TS | 10 |
| Table 5.4.2 Coml | lst s | B | 1,500 t/h x 2 units | | Master | B' | 2,000 t/h x 2 units 800 t/h x 2 units | Table 5.4.3 Con | Unloader | 15 | 10 |
| £- | | , , , | | | | | | H | Coal pier | 50 | 10 |
| | | V | 1,250 t/h x 2 units | | | A' | 2,000 t/h x 2 units 600 t/h x 2 units | | E | Service life, years | Interest rate, % |
| | | | Case | | | | Case | | Item | Servic | Intere |

Note: Depreciation cost calculated according to straight-line method.

Ratio to initial investment

ŝ

ŝ

S

Ч

Maintenance and operation costs, %

For the calculation of the berth-waiting cost for ships, the queuing theory is applied on conditions of poisson arrival and constant service time in order to determine the waiting time. The waiting time is corrected for the variation of ship's size. The cost for the berth-waiting time is calculated according to the conditions specified in Table 5.4.4.

With reference to Table 5.4.4, the cargo volume per berth for the second stage corresponds to the case that both the small and large vessel berths are occupied at a rate of nearly 50%.

The capital costs, maintenance costs, operating costs and ship costs calculated for various combinations of unloaders according to the conditions given above are shown in Table 5.4.6 (1st stage) and Table 5.4.6 (2nd stage).

From Table 5.4.5, it is found that Case D (2 units x 2,000 tons/hr.) minimizes the costs, and Case D is selected for the first stage.

From Table 5.4.6, it is found that Case C (2 units x 2,000 tons/hr. unloader + 2 units x 1,000 tons/hr. unloader) minimizes the costs, and thus Case C is selected for the second stage.

The capacity of the belt conveyors is set 20 to 25% more than that of the unloaders. Since the coal to be handled is in a plural number of brands, and in consideration of the maintenance service of the conveyors, etc. the number of lanes is set as follows.

1st stage: 2,500 tons/hr. x 2 lanes
2nd stage: 1,200 tons/hr. x 2 lanes (to be added to the lst stage)

The capacity of the stackers is planned to meet the conveying capacity of the largest belt conveyors. Namely, the following three units are planned.

1st stage: 2 units x 2,500 tons/hr.
2nd stage: 1 unit x 2,500 tons/hr. (to be added to the 1st stage)

. . .

Overall efficiency of unloader obtained by multiplying the grab bucket grabbing effi-Master plan: 1 berth for large vessels, 1 berth for small vessels berth common to small and large vessels ciency by unloading time efficiency Charges per ton per day Remarks lst stage: 30,000 70,000 0.24 0.18 Ocean-going ship Coastal ship Ocean-going ship Master plan Coastal ship 300 30 0.5 8,000,000 2 4,400,000 55,000 lst stage 300 20 0.5 0.21 ч Average-size ship (D.W.T.) Annual cargo volume, tons Berthage and demurrage US\$/t.d. Daily working hours Annual working days Unloader efficiency Number of berths Item

Conditions for calculation of costs for berth-waiting time Table 5.4.4

3

| | | | | (in US\$) |
|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Unloader capacity x number of units | ۷ | В | U | Q |
| Item | 1,250 t/h x 2 units | 1,500 t/h x 2 units | 1,800 t/h x 2 units | 2,000 t/h x 2 units |
| Construction costs | | Ŧ | | |
| Cargo handling equipment | 23,600 x 10 ³ | 25,500 x 10 ³ | 27,660 × 10 ³ | 29,119 × 10 ³ |
| II. Coal pier | | 6,785 x 10 ³ | ¢ 10 ³ | |
| <pre>Capital cost (deprecia- tion cost plus interest)</pre> | | | | |
| I. Cargo handling equipment | $2,738 \times 10^{3}$ | $2,958 \times 10^{3}$ | 3,202 × 10 ³ | $3,378 \times 10^{3}$ |
| II. Coal pier | | , 475 × 10 ³ | 103 | |
| Maintenance and operation costs | | | | |
| I. Cargo handling equipment | 1,180 x 10 ³ | $1,275 \times 10^{3}$ | 1,380 × 10 ³ | $1,456 \times 10^{3}$ |
| II. Coal pier | | 68 x 10 ³ | ٤(| |
| Berthage and demurrage | 4,703 x 10 ³ | $3,326 \times 10^3$ | $2,550 \times 10^3$ | $2,153 \times 10^3$ |
| Costs, total | 9,159 x 10 ³ | $8,102 \times 10^{3}$ | $7,675 \times 10^3$ | $7,530 \times 10^3$ |
| Costs per ton of cargo | 2.08 | 1,841 | 1,744 | 1,711 |
| | | | | |

Costs per ton of coal (1st stage)

Table 5.4.5

Note: Cargo handling equipment include unloaders, belt conveyors and stackers.

• :

| (in US\$) | D' 2,000 t/h x 2 units 1,250 t/h x 2 units | 50,600 x 10 ³ | 5,870 × 10 ³ | | 2,530 × 10 ³ | | 4,430 x 10 ³ 13,916 x 10 ³ 1,739 |
|-----------|--|---|-------------------------|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|--|
| | C' 2,000 t/h x 2 units 1,000 t/h x 2 units | 48,762 x 10 ³ 10 ³ | ,656 × 10 ³ | F | 2,438 x 10 ³ | 3 | 4,722 x 10 ³ 13,902 x 10 ³ 1,738 |
| | B' 2,000 t/h x 2 units 800 t/h x 2 units | 47,000 × 10 ³ 13,571 × | 5,452 × 10 ³ | 950 x 10 ³ | 2,350 x 10 ³ | 136 x 10 ³ | 5,034 x 10 ³ 13,922 x 10 ³ 1,740 |
| | A' 2,000 t/h x 2 units 600 t/h x 2 units | 45,100 x 10 ³ | 5,232 x 10 ³ | | 2,255 × 10 ³ | | 5,539 x 10 ³ 14,112 x 10 ³ 1,764 |
| ~ | Unloader capacity x number of units Item | Construction costs I. Cargo handling equipment II. Coal pier | | II. Coal pier | Maintenance and operation costs I. Cargo handling | II. Coal pier | Berthage and demurrage Costs, total Costs per ton of cargo |

Costs per ton of coal (1st and 2nd stages)

Table 5.4.6

Cargo handling equipment include unloaders, belt conveyors and stackers. Note:

(2) Reclaimers, wagon loading conveyors and wagon loading silo

These facilities are determined to have a little more capacity in reserve than is actually needed in consideration of the unloader capacity, reduction in staying time of the wagons in CVRD yard and the future increase in cargo volume.

5

Assuming that the wagon loading hopper operates at a daily average working efficiency (η) of 0.7 for 20 hours a day (H) for 250 days a year (D), and that the annual volume of coal to be handled in the second stage (Qt) is 3,828,000 tons, the required wagon loading capacity (Q) is calculated as follows.

 $Q = Qt/D.H.n = 3,828,000/250 \ge 20 \ge 0.7 = 1,093 \text{ tons/hr}.$

However, the unloading of coal from ships to the coal yards is undertaken by equipment with a considerably larger capacity. For this reason, the maximum capacity of wagon loading silo (Qm) is set at 1,500 tons/hr.

The maximum capacity of the reclaimer (Q_R) to feed coal to the wagon loading silo is calculated as follows with its average working efficiency set at 0.75.

 $Q_R = Q_m/0.75 = 1,500/0.75 = 2,000$ tons/hr.

Thus, the number of reclaimers are required in view of the coal yard layout.

lst stage: 1 unit x 2,000 tons/hr.
2nd stage: 1 unit x 2,000 tons/hr. (to be added to the 1st stage)

In the second stage, two reclaimers are required in view of the coal yard layout.

A lane of loading conveyor with a capacity of 2,000 tons/hr. is planned to meet the unit capacity of the reclaimer. The loading time of coal on to the wagons now used by CVRD is calculated as follows based on the above reclaiming facility.

| Volume per wagon | : | 34.0 m ³ |
|----------------------------|---|--|
| Number of wagons per train | : | 160 |
| Bulk density of coal | : | 0.8 ton/m ³ |
| Shift time | : | 2 min./5 wagons/operation (5 wagons to be loaded at a time) |

Since the wagon loading capacity is 1,500 tons/hr., the loading time (T) is calculated as follows.

 $T = (160 \times 34 \times 0.8/1,500) + (160 \times 2/5 \div 60) \div 4.0$ hrs.

It is not known what effects the value, 4 hrs., has on the iron ore transportation by the Vitoria-Minas Railway. If the delay of 4 hrs. causes the increase of the number of trains due to slower turnaround of wagons the coal load per train may as well be reduced to a half from the practical viewpoint. It should be added by the way that, judging from several tens of millions of iron ore to be handled a year at present by CVRD, the volume of coal to be handled at Praia Mole is less than 10% as much, and will not affect the wagon operations on the whole.

(3) Coal weighing and control facilities

A central control room (C.C.R.) will be installed in order to collectively handle the coal weighing, switching of coal by brand, class and destination, coal loading and unloading, monitoring of transportation machinery in service and various liaison services. The central control room will be furnished with the following equipment and appliances.

- Operation desk: Transmission of instructions to operators of various handling equipments.
- (2) Graphic panel: Display of operating conditions and troubles of various cargo handling equipment.
- (3) Coal weighing indicator: Instantaneous weighing and display of coal being transported by belt conveyor.

- (4) Conveyor switching device: Switching of conveyor lines for distribution of coal by brand, quality and destination.
- (5) Telephone and speaker system: In the event of troubles with machinery, telephone and speaker are used for party liaison and general announcement, respectively. The telephone circuit will have 30 channels, of which 10 will be assigned to the speaker system.

5-4-3 Slab handling facilities

The setup of the slab handling facilities is as specified in Table 5.4. 7, as agreed upon between the Japanese survey team and the Brazilian side after close discussions on the occasion of the principal survey.

The particulars of the slab handling facilities listed in Table 5.4.7 are determined according to the following.

(1) Slab loaders

The nominal lifting capacity, 35 tons, of a slab loader is determined from the maximum weight per unit of slab of 35 tons. The nominal hourly capacity of a slab loader is set at 400 tons/hr. from the average lifting weight and cycle time, etc. The number of slab loaders required is determined just the same manner as with the coal handling facilities. Namely, the scale of the slab loaders (capacity x number of units) is so determined as to minimize the total of the construction costs, maintenance costs, operating costs and ship costs in port.

For the purpose of deciding upon the number of slab loaders, the construction costs, maintenance costs, operating costs and ship costs in port are subjected to comparison study as to the cases listed in Table 5.4.8.

The depreciation costs, interest, maintenance costs and operating costs for slab loaders and slab berths are calculated according to the conditions set forth in Table 5.4.9. For the calculation of depreciation costs, the constant amortization method is applied.

The ship's waiting time in port and resultant expenses are calaulated according to the conditions specified in Table 5.4.10.

- 212 -

| | | | Quantity | | |
|-------------|----------|-----------|-----------|-------------|------------------------|
| Equipment | Capacity | lst stage | 2nd stage | Master plan | Remarks |
| Slab loader | 35 (t) | S | £ | Ø | Semi rope trolley type |
| Slab crane | 35 (ะ) | 10 | 8 | 18 | Gantry type |
| Tractor | 1 | Q | 4 | 10 | |
| Trailer | 110 (t) | 14 | 10 | 24 | |

Scale of slab handling facilities Table 5.4.7

Combinations of slab loaders Table 5.4.8

| | | lst | lst stage | | Remarks |
|-------------------------------|----|---------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------|
| A | B | | C | D | |
| 400 t/h x 4 units 400 t/h x | | t/h x 5 units | 400 t/h x 6 units | 400 t/h x 7 units | per 2 berths |
| | | Mas | Master plan | | |
| A' B' | B' | | Ū | D' | |
| 400 t/h x 6 units 400 t/h x 7 | | t/h x 7 units | 400 t/h x 8 units | 400 t/h x 9 units | per 3 berths |

.

- 213 -

Table 5.4.9 Conditions for calculation of depreciation costs and interest, etc.

| | Item | Slab berth | Slab loader | Remarks |
|-------------|---------------------------------------|------------|-------------|-----------------------------|
| | Service life, years | 50 | 15 | |
| —. <u> </u> | Interest rate, % | 10 | 10 | per annum |
| | Maintenance and operation costs, % | 1 | ŝ | Ratio to initial investment |

Table 5.4.10 Conditions for calculation of ship's waiting time and resultant costs

| | lst stage | Master plan | Remarks |
|------------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------------|
| 'Number of berths | 2 | 3 | |
| Annual cargo volume, tons | 2,500,000 | 5,000,000 | |
| Annual working days | 300 | 300 | |
| Daily working hours | 20 | 20 | |
| Slab loader efficiency | 0.5 | 0.5 | Overall efficiency |
| Average-size ship, D.W.T. | , 40,000 | 40,000 | |
| Berthage and demurrage US\$ t/d | 0.23 | 0.23 | Charges per ton per day |

- 214 -

.

.

. .

The capital costs, maintenance costs, operating costs of slab loaders and berths, and ship costs as calculated according to the conditions stated above are listed in Table 5.4.11 (1st stage) and Table 5.4.12 (2nd stage).

From Table 5.4.11, five units of slab loader with a capacity of 400 tons/hr. should be installed for the first stage. From Table 5.4.12, nine units of slab loader with a capacity of 400 tons/hr. (Case D') will be the most economical for the second stage. However, its difference from Case C' (400 tons/hr. x 8 units) is slight. From the viewpoint of initial investment and cargo handling efficiency, C' is considered advantageous and selected accordingly.

(2) Slab cranes

The slab crane to be used for loading and unloading slabs at the slab yard is a gantry crane, and its lifting capacity (35 tons) is determined from the maximum unit weight (35 tons) of slab. The slab crane is to unload the slabs transported from the steel mill and at the same time disburse the slabs toward the pier. Accordingly, it is planned to install two slab cranes at each slab yard.

As a result, ten units of slab crane are required for the first stage, and eight additional units for the second stage (18 units in all).

(3) Tractors and trailers

The trailer is planned to be able to carry three units of 35-ton slab at a time, that is, to have a capacity of 110 tons. One tractor and two trailers are assigned to one slab loader. An allowance is made for machine troubles, and six tractors and fourteen trailers are assigned to five slab loaders for the first stage, and four tractors and ten trailers to three slab loaders to be added in the second stage.

(4) Handling of slabs within the hold

The slabs loaded into the hold by means of the slab loaders are stowed by means of forklifts or other equipment within the hold.

| | | | | (in US\$) |
|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
| Loader capacity | V | B | c | Q |
| Item X number of units | 400 t/h x 4 units | 400 t/h x 5 units | 400 t/h x 6 units | 400 t/h x 7 units |
| Construction costs I. Cargo handling equipment | 11,936 × 10 ³ | 14,920 × 10 ³ | 17,904 × 10 ³ | 20,888 × 10 ³ |
| II. Slab berth | | 12,270 | 12,270 x 10 ³ * | |
| Capital costs I. Cargo handling equipment | 1,385 × 10 ³ | 1,731 × 10 ³ | 2,077 × 10 ³ | 2,423 × 10 ³ |
| II. Slab berth | | 859 x | x 10 ³ | |
| Maintenance and operation costs | | | | |
| I. Cargo handling equipment | 597 x 10 ³ | 746 x 10 ³ | 895 x 10 ³ | 1,044 × 10 ³ |
| II. Slab berth | | 123 × 10 ³ | 10 ³ | |
| Berthage and demurrage | 3,110 × 10 ³ | 2,288 x 10 ³ | $1,823 \times 10^{3}$ | $1,564 \times 10^3$ |
| Costs, total | $6,074 \times 10^{3}$ | 5,747 x 10 ³ | $5,777 \times 10^{3}$ | $6,013 \times 10^{3}$ |
| Costs per ton of cargo | 2.43 | 2.29 | 2.31 | 2.41 |

Table 5.4.11 Costs per ton of slab (lst stage)

* For pier alone (applicable to Master plan, too)

÷* .

*-

| | | | | (in US\$) |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Loader capacity | ۰V | B | C, | 1 0 |
| Item x mumber of units | 400 t/h x 6 units | 400 t/h x 7 units | 400 t/h x 8 units | 400 t/h x 9 units |
| Construction costs | | | | |
| I. Cargo handling equipment | 17,904 x 10 ³ | 20,888 x 10 ³ | 23,872 x 10 ³ | 26,856 x 10 ³ |
| II. Slab berth | | 18,405 x 10 ³ | : 10 ³ | |
| Capital costs | | | | - |
| I. Cargo handling equipment | $2,077 \times 10^3$ | 2,423 × 10 ³ | $2,769 \times 10^3$ | 8,115 x 10 ³ |
| II. Slab berth | | 1,288 x 10 ³ | 10 ³ | |
| Maintenance and operation costs | | | | |
| I. Cargo handling equipment | 895 x 10 ³ | 1,044 x 10 ³ | 1,194 x 10 ³ | $1,343 \times 10^3$ |
| II. Slab berth | | 184 x 10 ³ | E | |
| Berthage and demurrage | 6,808 x 10 ³ | 5,187 x 10 ³ | 4,301 x 10 ³ | 3,749 x 10 ³ |
| Costs, total | 11,252 x 10^3 | $10,126 \times 10^3$ | $9,736 \times 10^{3}$ | $9,679 \times 10^3$ |
| Costs per ton of cargo | 2.25 | 2.03 | 1.95 | 1.94 |

.

Costs per ton of slabs (1st and 2nd stages) Table 5.4.12

Ŗ

١,

•

5-4-4 Storage yard

(1) Coal yard

The coal yard for USIMINAS is planned to have the following spaces. 1st stage: $120,000 \text{ m}^2$ (coal storage capacity: 278,000 tons) 2nd stage: 200,000 m² (coal storage capacity: 479,000 tons)

In determining the above space, the following factors are taken into account.

- About 1.5 month's worth of coal is taken as a target volume to be stored following the practice of Japanese steel makers.
- (2) The coal storage space of the coal yard is determined as follows on assumption that the storage density is 5.0 tons/m² and that the space utilization factor is 50%.
 - lst stage: 278,000/ (5 x 0.5) = 111,200 m² Rounded up to 120,000 m²
 - 2nd stage: 479,000/ (5 x 0.5) = 191,600 m^2 Rounded up to 200,000 m^2
- (3) The coal stacking height is set at 13.0 m on condition that the bulk density of coal is 0.8 ton/m³ and that the angle of repose is 37° and taking into consideration the bearing capacity of reclaimed land and also natural ignition.
- (4) The number of stacks per yard is set at 4, and the spacing between stacks is set at 30 to 40 m.

- 218 -

(2) Slab yard

The space for the slab yard is planned as follows.

- Ist stage: 35 m wide x 300 m long x 5 yards = $52,500 \text{ m}^2$ (storage capacity: 208,000 tons)
- 2nd stage: 35 m wide x 300 m long x 9 yards = $94,500 \text{ m}^2$ (storage capacity: 416,000 tons)

In determination of the yard space, the following points are taken into account.

- One month's worth of storage capacity is taken as a standard following the typical examples practised at the loading ports in Japan.
- (2) The space of slab yard is calculated as follows on condition that the mean storage density is 7.9 tons/m² (mean stacking height: approx. 1 m), and that the space utilization factor is 50 to 60%. lst stage: 208,000/ (7.9 x 0.5) = 52,658 m² 2nd stage: 416,000/ (7.9 x 0.6) = 87,764 m²

5-5 Other facilities

5-5-1 Roads and railways

(1) Roads

In the surveys made up until now, the data concerning planned traffic volume, topography and geology are not enough. But, the following roads are planned.

- 36 m wide approach road (with sidewalks on either side, 8 m) having an aggregate length of 5.5 km from National Road Route 101 to Praia Mole Port.
- (2) Two asphalt-paved intra-port roads, one having a width of 18 m and the other 9 m, with an aggregate area of $332,000 \text{ m}^2$.
- (3) Intra-port slab transportation concrete-paved road having an aggregate area of 40,000 m².

The slab transportation road is planned to be of the concrete pavement type partly because of heavy traffic and partly because the asphalt pavement, if employed instead, might inevitably increase the pavement thickness and incur much maintenance costs, although the concrete road is high in initial investment per m^2 . Other roads are planned to be of the asphalt type which is inexpensive and easy to repair even when the nonuniform settling incidental to reclaimed land takes place.

(2) Railways

In the future, a railway will be branched off from the CVRD's Vitoria-Minas Railway to Praia Mole Port. Until the end of the second stage, however, it is planned to use trailers for slab transportation. For this reason, no railway is planned in the present project. In the future plan, however, it is expected to build a public wharf and use a railway for various goods and slab transportation. The port area must therefore have a space for railway extension.

5-5-2 Water supply and fire fighting facilities

The capacity of water supply and fire fighting facilities is planned to meet the peak-hour water demand from ships; buildings and also from firefighting services.

It is assumed that the domestic trade vessel will obtain 250 m^3 per day per bottom, the foreign trade vessel 500 m^3 per day per bottom, and that the number of vessels to be served per day is two (one each of foreign and domestic trade vessels) in the first stage and four (two each) in the second stage, and also that the water service hours will amount to 8 per day.

Water supply to the port office, maintenance shop, etc. is set at 0.2 m^3 per person per day, and the number of persons to be served per 8 hours per day is set at 300 in the first stage and 500 in the second stage.

The eight hours-a-day water consumption of ships and buildings is as specified in Table 5.5.1.

From Table 5.5.1, it is found that the daily water supply required is 810 m^3 in the first stage and 1,600 m³ in the second stage. If a water supply system capable of serving even in the second stage is to be installed in the first stage, the water source having a supply capacity of 200 m³ per hour must be procured.

In order to answer the above need, a 250 mm dia. main water pipe having a supply capacity of 200 m³ per hour will be extended from outside source to a storage tank with a capacity of 500 m³ which is to be installed at the entrance of the port. This tank is necessary when the primary waterline has failed or when the fire fighting service is required.

The water pressure at the service connection from which to supply water to the ship or building should be about 2.0 kg/cm² at the lowest. Even for the fire-fighting service, 2.0 kg/cm² will do if the hydrant having an outlet size of 75 mm and the hose nozzle having a port size of 19 mm are used. The pressure, 2.0 kg/cm², is attained by elevating the storage tank position enough. Accordingly, no boosting pump is installed.

| demand |
|--------|
| Water |
| ۲. |
| 10 |
| 5.5 |

٠

.

| Item | lst stage | Master plan | |
|----------------|--------------------|----------------------|---|
| Supply to ship | 750 m ³ | 1,500 m ³ | lst stage : 250 m ³ x 1 ship + 500 m ³ x 1 ship = 750 m ³ Master plan: 250 m ³ x 2 ships + 500 m ³ x 2 ships = 1,500 m ³ |
| Domestic water | 60 m ³ | 100 m ³ | $[1st stage : 0.2 m^3 \times 300 persons = 60 m^3]$ Master plan: 0.2 m ³ x 500 persons = 100 m ³] |
| Total: | 810 m ³ | 1,600 m ³ | |

Table 5.5.2 Hydrants for supplying water to vessels

| | | Hydrants | |
|-------------------|--------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Name of berth | Diameter, mm | Hourly feed rate, m ³ /hr. | Pitch |
| Coal berth | 75 | 30 | 50 m |
| Slab berth | 75 | 30 | 50 в |
| Small craft berth | 50 | 15 | 40 m |
| Oil berth | 75 | 30 | 2 hydrants on a loading platform |

•

ų

.

•

For the intra-port piping, 250 mm dia. primary mains are extended from the storage tank, and are split off into secondary mains of 200 mm dia. to the coal berth, slab berth and oil berth. The buildings and slab yards are served with 100 mm dia. service pipes. The sprinkler water for the coal yard will be available from the rain water stored in a sedimentation pond. A pipe line (diameter : 100 mm) should be laid to supply water to the pond when the amount of water in the pond is insufficient.

The Table 5.5.2 shows the port sizes of hydrants, water supply rates, installation pitch of hydrants for supplying the vessels on the berth.

The hydrants on each berth are also used for the fire-fighting purposes. The sprinkler system in a building will be served with the same service pipeline that is connected to the building. Each of the outdoor fire hydrants has a diameter of 75 mm. Other fire-fighting facilities include tugboats.

5-5-3 Tugboats and tenders

It has been said that the horsepower rating of the tugboats is generally 10% of the deadweight tonnage of the vessel they are to tend on. The largest ship to enter Praia Mole Port is 120,000 DWT. Thus, the total horsepower of the tugboats to tow it is 12,000 HP. The relationship between the deadweight tonnage of a ship and the number of tugboats is as shown in Table 5.5.3.

From Table 5.5.3, it is found that three to four tugboats are required to marshall a 120,000 DWT vessel. If tugboats of 3,000 HP class are used, they should number four to deliver a total 12,000 HP. It is planned to prepare four tugboats of 3,200 HP for the first stage and to add one for the second stage by making an allowance for maintenance and repair, or five tugboats in all.

The tugboats and tenders necessary for Praia Mole Port are planned as listed in Table 5.5.4.

The tugboats must be equipped with a fire-fighting equipment. The equipment will consist of one nozzle (3,000 lit./min.) on top of the mast, two nozzles (1,500 lit/min./nozzle) on the oil house and one fire-fight-ing pump (180 m³/hr.).

Table 5.5.3 Deadweight tonnage of tended vessel and number of tugboats

| Ship size, D.W.T. | ~ 60,000 | 60,000 ∿ 120,000 | 120,000 ~ 170,000 |
|--------------------|----------|------------------|-------------------|
| Number of tugboats | 2 | З | 4 |

| ships |
|----------|
| service |
| and |
| Tugboats |
| 5.5.4 |
| Table |

| | Νur | Number of ships | | |
|------------|---------------|-----------------|-------------|----------------------------------|
| Ship | lst stage | 2nd stage | Master plan | Remarks |
| Tugboat | 4 | 1 | S | 3,200 HP, 200 GT class |
| Pilot boat | ~4 | | 2 | 30 GT class, max. speed, 15 kts. |
| Launch | <u>,</u> | I | | 30 GT class, max. speed, 15 kts. |
| Small boat | 5 | I | N | 10 GT class, max. speed, 15 kts. |

- 224 -

.

3

--

-

-

. •

.

5-5-4 Communication facilities

The communication facilities required for port administration and management are composed of a VHF equipment for radio communication with vessels and a telephone system interconnecting the key intra-port and extra-port stations.

The VHF equipment is used to have communications with vessels entering and leaving the Port, with tugboats, shore facilities and vehicles. It has three channels for international use and two channels for domestic use. A VHF transmitter-receiver is installed at the port office.

The telephone system will have fourty channels in order to interconnect the port office, intra-port and extra-port facilities and berths. The telephone system to be located in the central control room for the purpose of coal handling operation control is included in the coal weighing / control facilities (5-4-2, (3)).

5-5-5 Port office, maintenance shop, etc.

The port office, maintenance shop and other appurtenances are planned as shown in Table 5.5.5. All these are constructed during the first stage.

| Buildings, structures | Dimension (Length x width x story) | Materials | Remarks |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------|---|
| Port administration office | 45m x 15m x 3F | Rainforced concrete | w/air conditioner and hot water supply |
| Locker room | 33m x 10m x 3F | Ditto | w/shower room |
| Messroom | 24m x 10m x 1F | Ditto | 150 persons at a time |
| Maintenance shop | | | |
| without roof | 30m × 12m × 1F | Steel frame | w/20t overhead crane, height = 12.0 m |
| with roof | 20m x 11m x 1F | Ditto | 6t overhead crane, height = 8.0 m |
| Machine shop | 20m x 11m x 1F | Ditto | 6t overhead crane, height = 8.0 m |
| Timber shop | 20m x llm x lF | Ditto | 6t overhead crane, height = 8.0 m |
| Tool house | | _ | |
| for coal | IOm x 8 m x IF | Ditto | |
| for slab | 10m x 5 m x 1F | Ditto | |
| Garage | 55m x 15m x 1F | Ditto | w/6t overhead crane and car washer |
| Gate house | 10m x 5 m x 1F | Ditto | |
| Gas station | lom x 5 m x 1F | Ditto | |
| Drainage pump station | 20m x 12m x 1F | Ditto | w/l6t overhead crane, height = 10.0 m |
| Central control room | 10m × 10m × 1F | Ditto | |

Table 5.5.5 A Comprehensive list of buildings and structures

- 226 -

